- 1 Gambling Control Board
- 2 Adopted Permanent Rules Relating to Lawful Gambling
- 3 7861.0210 DEFINITIONS.
- 4 Subpart 1. Scope. For the purposes of chapters 7861,
- 5 7863, 7864, and 7865, the terms in this chapter have the
- 6 meanings given them in this part or Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 7 349.11 to 349.23.
- 8 Subp. 2. Agent of the organization. "Agent of the
- 9 organization" means a person who, by mutual consent of both
- 10 parties, acts on behalf of the organization.
- Subp. 3. Bingo numbers. "Bingo numbers" means the letter
- 12 and number that correspond with one of the following letter and
- 13 number combinations:
- A. bingo numbers with the letter "B" may only contain
- 15 numbers 1 through 15;
- B. bingo numbers with the letter "I" may only contain
- 17 numbers 16 through 30;
- C. bingo numbers with the letter "N" may only contain
- 19 numbers 31 through 45;
- D. bingo numbers with the letter "G" may only contain
- 21 numbers 46 through 60; and
- 22 E. bingo numbers with the letter "O" may only contain
- 23 numbers 61 through 75.
- Subp. 4. Bingo paper package. "Bingo paper package" means
- 25 a bingo paper sheet packet to which an organization has added
- 26 individual bingo paper sheets, or means bingo paper sheets that
- 27 an organization will sell as a single unit.

- 1 Subp. 5. Bingo paper sheet. "Bingo paper sheet" means a
- 2 bingo sheet containing a face or faces that is manufactured from
- 3 paper with or without preprinted numbers. A sealed bingo paper
- 4 sheet and a linked bingo paper sheet are considered a bingo
- 5 paper sheet. The following also apply to bingo paper sheets.
- A. "Face number" refers to the number appearing on
- 7 each bingo paper sheet face in a series that allows for the
- 8 verification of a winning bingo paper sheet face against a
- 9 master record containing all of the faces in the series.
- 10 B. "Series" means a specific group of cards or faces
- 11 that has been assigned consecutive card or face numbers by a
- 12 manufacturer. Series are typically identified by the first and
- 13 last card number in the group of cards, such as "1 to 9,000
- 14 series."
- 15 C. "ON's" means the number of bingo faces contained
- 16 on a bingo paper sheet. For example, the term "twelve on" in
- 17 reference to a bingo paper sheet means that the bingo paper
- 18 sheet contains 12 bingo faces.
- 19 Subp. 6. Bingo paper sheet packet. "Bingo paper sheet
- 20 packet" means a group of bingo paper sheets that is
- 21 manufactured, collated, and sold by the manufacturer as a unit.
- 22 Bingo paper sheet packets must not be sold as individual bingo
- 23 paper sheets. When used in reference to a bingo paper sheet
- 24 packet, the term "UP's" means the number of bingo paper sheets
- 25 contained in a bingo paper sheet packet. For example, the term
- 26 "twelve up" means that the bingo paper sheet packet contains 12
- 27 bingo paper sheets.

- 1 Subp. 7. Bingo pattern. "Bingo pattern" means a
- 2 predetermined and preannounced arrangement of spaces or numbers
- 3 to be covered on a bingo hard card, bingo paper sheet face, or
- 4 facsimile of a bingo paper sheet by a player to win a bingo game.
- 5 Subp. 8. Breakopen bingo game. "Breakopen bingo game"
- 6 means a bingo game in which the organization randomly selects a
- 7 predetermined quantity of bingo numbers and posts the selected
- 8 bingo numbers. Sealed bingo paper sheets must be used with a
- 9 breakopen bingo game.
- 10 Subp. 9. Case paper. "Case paper" means uncollated bingo
- 11 paper sheets sold by the manufacturer in case lots. Case paper
- 12 may be provided in either single bingo paper sheets or in a
- 13 tablet from which the organization removes single bingo paper
- 14 sheets.
- Subp. 10. Cash. "Cash" means currency, money orders,
- 16 cashier's checks, or traveler's checks. Cash does not include
- 17 personal checks, credit cards, or debit cards.
- 18 Subp. 11. Civic celebration. "Civic celebration" means an
- 19 event conducted in Minnesota that is sponsored by a local unit
- 20 of government having jurisdiction over the event.
- 21 Subp. 12. Compensation. "Compensation" means wages,
- 22 salaries, and all other forms of payment for services provided
- 23 by a person.
- Subp. 13. Continuation bingo game. "Continuation bingo
- 25 game" means a bingo game where up to three games may be played
- 26 concurrently on one bingo paper sheet face, bingo hard card, or
- 27 facsimile of a bingo paper sheet; all completed winning

- l patterns are verified independently; and no restrictions are
- 2 placed on the order of completing the required patterns. Each
- 3 portion of the continuation game is considered a complete game,
- 4 even though the numbers selected for the previous game or games
- 5 are not made available again for selection until all of the
- 6 games have been completed.
- 7 Subp. 14. Control number. "Control number" means a unique
- 8 alphanumeric or numeral code assigned by the organization to
- 9 identify a bingo paper sheet, bingo paper sheet packet, or bingo
- 10 paper package. The control number of the bingo paper sheet may
- 11 be the serial number printed on the bingo paper by the
- 12 manufacturer.
- Subp. 15. Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game.
- 14 "Cumulative pull-tab or tipboard game" means a pull-tab or
- 15 tipboard game that is played with two or more deals containing
- 16 the same form number but unique serial number for each deal, has
- 17 a portion of each deal's predetermined prize payout designated
- 18 to a cumulative prize pool, and is packaged by the manufacturer
- 19 as a cumulative game.
- Subp. 16. Event game. "Event game" means a single
- 21 pull-tab game in which certain prizes are determined by the
- 22 selection of a bingo number, the opening of a seal or seals, the
- 23 spin of a paddlewheel, or by another alternative method approved
- 24 by the board.
- Subp. 17. Facsimile of a bingo paper sheet. "Facsimile of
- 26 a bingo paper sheet" means an electronic representation of a
- 27 bingo paper face with its face number displayed in an electronic

- l bingo device used by a bingo player. The following also apply
- 2 to a facsimile of a bingo paper sheet.
- A. "Face number" refers to the number appearing on
- 4 each facsimile of a bingo paper sheet in a series that allows
- 5 for the verification of a winning facsimile of a bingo face
- 6 against a master record containing all of the faces in the
- 7 series.
- 8 B. "Series" means a specific group of faces that has
- 9 been assigned consecutive face numbers by a manufacturer.
- 10 Series are typically identified by the first and last face
- 11 number in the group of faces. For purposes of recording the
- 12 sale of a facsimile of a bingo paper sheet at the point of sale,
- 13 the range of the series sold may be substituted for the
- 14 electronic representations of the facsimiles of bingo faces sold.
- 15 Subp. 18. Fair market value. "Fair market value" is what
- 16 a willing buyer would pay a willing seller when neither has to
- 17 buy or sell and both are aware of the conditions of the sale.
- 18 Fair market value for purposes of merchandise prizes must be
- 19 related to the manufacturer's suggested retail price, list
- 20 price, advertised price, or actual cost. The price or cost is
- 21 determined when the merchandise prize is acquired by the
- 22 organization.
- Subp. 19. Family. "Family" means a group of pull-tab or
- 24 tipboard games with the same name.
- Subp. 20. Family member. "Family member" means a pull-tab
- 26 or tipboard game with the same name as another family member but
- 27 with a different form number.

- 1 Subp. 21. Flashboard. "Flashboard" means an electronic
- 2 device that displays the numbers and letters of called bingo
- 3 numbers.
- 4 Subp. 22. Form number or part number. "Form number" or
- 5 "part number" means an alphanumeric code assigned by the
- 6 manufacturer to uniquely identify a game as required by the
- 7 commissioner of revenue.
- 8 Subp. 23. Fraternal organization. "Fraternal
- 9 organization" means a nonprofit organization that is a branch,
- 10 lodge, or chapter of a national or state organization and exists
- 11 for the common business, fraternal, or other interests of its
- 12 members. The term does not include college or high school
- 13 fraternities and sororities.
- Subp. 24. Fund-raising costs. "Fund-raising costs" means
- 15 the total general fund expenses incurred in soliciting gifts,
- 16 grants, and other contributions and includes but is not limited
- 17 to expenses for:
- A. publicizing and conducting fund-raising campaigns
- 19 or special events;
- B. soliciting contributions from foundations or other
- 21 organizations or government grants;
- C. preparing and distributing fund-raising manuals,
- 23 instructions, and other related materials;
- D. conducting special events that generate
- 25 contributions;
- E. allocating a portion, if any, of expenses and
- 27 salaries for the organization's chief officer and that officer's

- 1 staff that pertain to fund-raising activities; and
- F. conducting fund-raising meetings.
- 3 For purposes of this definition, fund-raising costs does not
- 4 include lawful gambling allowable expenses.
- 5 Subp. 25. Gambling bank account. "Gambling bank account"
- 6 means all the accounts maintained by an organization at any
- 7 banks, savings and loans institutions, or credit unions located
- 8 within Minnesota in which the organization deposits all gambling
- 9 receipts and over which the organization has any control,
- 10 including checking and savings accounts, certificates of
- 11 deposit, and trust and escrow accounts.
- 12 Subp. 26. Gambling volunteer. "Gambling volunteer" means
- 13 an individual not compensated by an organization but who
- 14 performs activities in the conduct of that organization's lawful
- 15 gambling.
- 16 Subp. 27. Immediate family. "Immediate family" means
- 17 spouse, children, parents, and siblings.
- 18 Subp. 28. Jar ticket. "Jar ticket" means a single
- 19 pull-tab ticket that is folded and banded.
- 20 Subp. 29. Lawful gambling. "Lawful gambling" is the
- 21 operation, conduct, or sale of bingo, raffles, paddlewheels,
- 22 tipboards, and pull-tabs. Lawful gambling does not include the
- 23 conduct of a combination of any of the five activities listed in
- 24 this subpart where the outcome of one of the activities is
- 25 dependent on the outcome of one of the other activities, except
- 26 as otherwise permitted by law or rule. Lawful gambling does not
- 27 include betting related to the outcome of an athletic event,

- l except as otherwise permitted by law or rule.
- 2 Subp. 30. Leased premises. "Leased premises" means a
- 3 building or place of business, or a portion of it, that is not
- 4 owned by a licensed organization and is leased by the
- 5 organization only for the conduct of lawful gambling.
- 6 Subp. 31. Leased bingo premises. If bingo and other forms
- 7 of lawful gambling are conducted during a bingo occasion on a
- 8 leased premises and the rent amount is based on the square
- 9 footage of the leased premises, the "leased bingo premises"
- 10 includes:
- 11 A. sale areas;
- B. lawful gambling receipts accounting areas;
- 13 C. participant playing areas;
- D. prize display areas;
- E. areas to draw, display, and post bingo numbers;
- 16 F. restrooms;
- G. the organization's gambling equipment storage
- 18 areas; and
- 19 H. entrance foyers used exclusively by bingo players
- 20 or the organization's gambling employees.
- 21 Other areas not used exclusively by bingo players or the
- 22 organizations's gambling employees are not included in leased
- 23 bingo premises. Measurements of leased areas are taken from
- 24 internal wall to internal wall.
- Subp. 32. Limiting bingo number count. "Limiting bingo
- 26 number count" means a bingo game in which a bingo player must
- 27 complete an announced bingo pattern within a predetermined

- 1 quantity of called bingo numbers. All limiting bingo number
- 2 counts must be prominently displayed before the start of the
- 3 bingo occasion. If not completed within the count, the game
- 4 continues until a consolation winner is determined and a
- 5 consolation prize awarded.
- 6 Subp. 33. Linked bingo equipment. "Linked bingo
- 7 equipment" means the bingo paper sheet used to conduct a linked
- 8 bingo game.
- 9 Subp. 34. Management and general costs. "Management and
- 10 general costs" means the total general fund expenses incurred
- 11 for the function and management of the organization and includes
- 12 but is not limited to expenses for:
- A. salaries and expenses of the organization's chief
- 14 officer and staff, excluding any portion that is allocated to
- 15 fund-raising or program services;
- B. meetings of directors or similar groups,
- 17 committees, and staff but does not include expenses for
- 18 fund-raising or specific program service meetings;
- 19 C. general legal services;
- D. accounting and auditing;
- 21 E. general liability insurance;
- 22 F. office management and personnel;
- G. preparation of annual reports; and
- H. investment expenses.
- 25 For purposes of this definition, management and general costs
- 26 does not include general fund expenses for the direct conduct of
- 27 fund-raising activities or program services, and does not

- 1 include lawful gambling allowable expenses.
- 2 Subp. 35. Manufacturer's seal. "Manufacturer's seal"
- 3 means the sticker placed by the manufacturer on the outside of
- 4 the box or container of pull-tabs or tipboards but inside the
- 5 shrink-wrap, ensuring that the game has not been opened or
- 6 tampered with before delivery to the organization.
- 7 Subp. 36. Merchandise prize. "Merchandise prize" means a
- 8 prize other than cash awarded to a winner or winners of a bingo
- 9 game, pull-tab game, tipboard game, paddlewheel game conducted
- 10 without a paddlewheel table, or raffle.
- 11 Subp. 37. Multiple seal pull-tab game. "Multiple seal
- 12 pull-tab game" means a pull-tab game in which select tickets are
- 13 redeemed by players for a predetermined prize amount under a
- 14 seal number matching the ticket presented by the player.
- Subp. 38. Net receipts. "Net receipts" are gross receipts
- 16 less prizes awarded.
- Subp. 39. Other nonprofit organization. "Other nonprofit
- 18 organization" means one of the following:
- 19 A. an organization other than a fraternal, religious,
- 20 or veterans organization, whose nonprofit status is evidenced by
- 21 a current letter of exemption from the Internal Revenue Service
- 22 recognizing it as a nonprofit organization exempt from payment
- 23 of income taxes or which is incorporated as a nonprofit
- 24 corporation and registered with the secretary of state under
- 25 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 317A; or
- B. an affiliate, subordinate, or chapter of a
- 27 statewide parent organization that meets the criteria of item A.

- I This type of other nonprofit organization is recognized only for
- 2 purposes of conducting lawful gambling under Minnesota Statutes,
- 3 section 349.166.
- 4 Subp. 40. Paddlewheel table. "Paddlewheel table" is a
- 5 table described in part 7864.0230 and used in the game of
- 6 paddlewheels under part 7861.0300.
- 7 Subp. 41. Progressive bingo game. "Progressive bingo game"
- 8 is a game in which the established prize levels increase from
- 9 one occasion to the next up to a predetermined amount if the
- 10 required pattern is not completed within the specified number of
- 11 bingo numbers selected and called during an occasion.
- 12 Subp. 42. Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game.
- 13 "Progressive pull-tab or tipboard game" is a pull-tab or
- 14 tipboard game that has a portion of its predetermined prize
- 15 payout designated to one progressive jackpot prize. The jackpot
- 16 prize increases from one deal to the next until the jackpot
- 17 prize is won or the predetermined jackpot amount printed on the
- 18 flare by the manufacturer is reached.
- 19 Subp. 43. Promotional pull-tab. "Promotional pull-tab"
- 20 means a pull-tab for which no purchase or consideration is
- 21 required. The only prizes available to be won are discounts on
- 22 goods and services available at the site where the game is
- 23 played. Cash prizes are not permitted with promotional pull-tab
- 24 games.
- Subp. 44. Random number generator. "Random number
- 26 generator" means a device that has an automated method of
- 27 determining random numbers and meets the standards under part

- 1 7864.0230, subpart 5.
- 2 Subp. 45. Religious organization. "Religious
- 3 organization" means a nonprofit organization, church, body of
- 4 communicants, or group gathered in common membership for mutual
- 5 support and edification in piety, worship, and religious
- 6 observances.
- 7 Subp. 46. Seal card. "Seal card" means a board or placard
- 8 used in conjunction with a deal of pull-tabs or tipboards and
- 9 contains a seal or seals that when removed or opened reveal
- 10 predesignated winning numbers, letters, or symbols.
- Subp. 47. Sealed bingo paper sheet. "Sealed bingo
- 12 paper sheet" means a manufacturer-sealed bingo paper sheet
- 13 constructed so that the bingo face is sealed in a manner that
- 14 prevents revealing any part of the bingo face before the seal is
- 15 opened by a bingo player.
- 16 Subp. 48. Shrink-wrap. "Shrink-wrap" means a clear
- 17 form-fitting plastic wrapping applied to a box or container of
- 18 pull-tabs or tipboards by a licensed manufacturer.
- 19 Subp. 49. State registration stamp. "State registration
- 20 stamp" means the stamp required by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 21 349.162, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and attached to a bingo
- 22 number selection device, pull-tab dispensing device,
- 23 paddlewheel, or paddlewheel table.
- Subp. 50. Veterans organization. "Veterans organization"
- 25 means any congressionally chartered organization within
- 26 Minnesota, or any branch, lodge, or chapter of a nonprofit
- 27 national or state organization within Minnesota, with a

- 1 membership consisting of persons who were members of the armed
- 2 services or forces of the United States.
- 3 7861.0220 LICENSED ORGANIZATION.
- 4 Subpart 1. Organization license required. An organization
- 5 may not conduct lawful gambling unless it has received a license
- 6 or license renewal issued by the board. To be licensed, an
- 7 organization must submit an application to the board in a format
- 8 prescribed by the board. The license, when issued, is not
- 9 transferable from one organization to another.
- 10 Subp. 2. Organization licensing qualifications. In
- 11 addition to the qualifications in Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 12 349.155, subdivision 3, and 349.16, subdivision 2, an
- 13 organization does not qualify for a license if:
- A. an organization that has not been licensed to
- 15 conduct lawful gambling within the preceding 12 months if and
- 16 its current chief executive officer and a person who will be its
- 17 gambling manager have not completed a gambling manager seminar;
- B. the organization has not established a permanent
- 19 location in Minnesota where the gambling records required by
- 20 this chapter will be kept and has not established a gambling
- 21 bank account within Minnesota;
- 22 C. the organization's conduct of lawful gambling is
- 23 or would be inconsistent with Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 24 349.11 to 349.23, as indicated by lack of financial
- 25 responsibility, demonstrated lack of control of lawful gambling,
- 26 or incomplete consent order or termination plan requirements;
- D. the organization does not have a gambling manager

- l who will be licensed by the board when the organization obtains
- 2 its license; and
- 3 E. the organization will not obtain at least one
- 4 premises permit when the organization obtains its license.
- 5 Subp. 3. Contents of organization license application.
- 6 The application must contain the following organization
- 7 information:
- 8 A. legal name and any other names used;
- B. business address and telephone number;
- 10 C. Minnesota tax identification number, if any;
- 11 D. names, titles, dates of birth, and daytime
- 12 telephone numbers of the chief executive officer and treasurer;
- E. home address of the chief executive officer;
- 14 F. a designation of whether the organization is a
- 15 fraternal, veterans, religious, or other nonprofit organization
- 16 and the number of years the organization has existed;
- 17 G. number of active members;
- 18 H. list of lawful purpose expenditures for which the
- 19 organization proposes to expend net gambling funds;
- I. list of other sources of income and income
- 21 activities:
- J. day and time of regular meetings;
- 23 K. acknowledgment that the organization will file a
- 24 license termination plan if the organization terminates lawful
- 25 gambling;
- L. for a 501(c)(3) organization or 501(c)(4) festival
- 27 organization that chooses to make lawful purpose contributions

- 1 to itself, the total percent of general fund expenditures the
- 2 organization made in its most recent two fiscal years for:
- 3 (1) fund-raising costs as defined in part
- 4 7861.0210, subpart 24; and
- 5 (2) management and general costs as defined in
- 6 part 7861.0210, subpart 34;
- 7 M. an acknowledgment regarding the provisions of part
- 8 7861.0320, subpart 14; and
- 9 N. additional information that may be required by the
- 10 board or director to properly identify the applicant and ensure
- 11 compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to 349.23.
- 12 Subp. 4. Attachments to organization license application.
- 13 The organization must attach the following to the application:
- 14 A. proof of Internal Revenue Service income tax
- 15 exempt status or current certificate of nonprofit status from
- 16 the Minnesota secretary of state. If the organization is a
- 17 501(c)(3) organization or 501(c)(4) festival organization, the
- 18 organization must attach documentation from the Internal Revenue
- 19 Service showing proof of their income tax exempt status;
- B. copy of a charter of the parent organization, if
- 21 chartered;
- 22 C. registration for each employee receiving
- 23 compensation for the conduct of lawful gambling, in a format
- 24 prescribed by the board;
- D. membership list with the first and last names of
- 26 at least 15 active members as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
- 27 section 349.12, subdivision 2, and date of membership;

- 1 E. affidavit of the chief executive officer and
- 2 treasurer, in a format prescribed by the board; and
- F. for a 501(c)(3) organization or 501(c)(4) festival
- 4 organization that chooses to make lawful purpose contributions
- 5 to itself, the information required in subpart 3, item L, which
- 6 may include the organization's unrelated business income tax
- 7 report provided to the Internal Revenue Service, or in a format
- 8 prescribed by the board.
- 9 Subp. 5. Changes in organization license application
- 10 information. If any information submitted in the application
- 11 changes during the license term, the organization must notify
- 12 the board within ten days of the change.
- Subp. 6. Issuing or denying a new or renewal organization
- 14 license. The following items apply to a new or renewal
- 15 organization license issued or denied by the director.
- 16 A. The director must issue a new or renewal license
- 17 to an organization that:
- 18 (1) submits the information required in the
- 19 application and application attachments, and for a renewal
- 20 application submits a complete application at least 60 days
- 21 before the expiration of the existing license. The director
- 22 must consider a renewal application according to Minnesota
- 23 Statutes, section 349.16, subdivision 9. If the director
- 24 determines that an organization failed to submit a complete
- 25 renewal application at least 60 days before the expiration of
- 26 its existing license, the organization may appeal that
- 27 determination under part 7865.0260, subpart 3;

- 1 (2) pays the fee required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 2 section 349.16, subdivision 6; and
- 3 (3) and is eligible to receive a license under
- 4 subpart 2. The license must be issued at the same time as any
- 5 new or renewal premises permits when the organization is
- 6 applying for a license.
- 7 B. The director must deny the new or renewal
- 8 application if:
- 9 (1) an organization is ineligible under subpart
- 10 2;
- 11 (2) the application has remained incomplete for
- 12 more than 90 days after it was received by the board; and
- 13 (3) an organization, for a renewal application:
- 14 (a) is not in compliance with a law or rule
- 15 governing lawful gambling;
- (b) has exceeded the percentages for
- 17 allowable expenses in violation of Minnesota Statutes, section
- 18 349.15, subdivision 1, and has not reimbursed its gambling
- 19 account as required under part 7861.0320, subpart 11 or 12; or
- 20 (c) is delinquent in filing tax returns or
- 21 paying taxes required by Minnesota Statutes, chapter 297E.
- When the director determines that an application should be
- 23 denied, the director must promptly give a written notice to the
- 24 organization. The notice must contain the grounds for the
- 25 action and reasonable notice of the rights of the organization
- 26 to request an appeal under part 7865.0260, subpart 2 or 4,
- 27 whichever is applicable.

- C. An organization that has had its application
- 2 denied under item B may reapply for renewal of its license once
- 3 the organization has corrected that portion of its renewal
- 4 application that resulted in the denial. The reapplication must
- 5 include an additional fee under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 6 349.16, subdivision 6. The board may pursue disciplinary action
- 7 against a licensee for violations of law or rule which warranted
- 8 the denial of a renewal application but were corrected to allow
- 9 renewal of the license.
- D. All fees submitted with a new or renewal license
- 11 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- 12 Subp. 7. Effective date for organization license. An
- 13 organization license is effective on the first day of the month
- 14 or as otherwise determined by the director.
- Subp. 8. Termination of organization license. If an
- 16 organization voluntarily or involuntarily terminates all of its
- 17 gambling activities, it must submit a license termination plan
- 18 to the board for approval on a form prescribed by the board.
- 19 The board must require the organization to revise the plan if it
- 20 does not meet with board approval. The plan must include but is
- 21 not limited to the following information upon which board
- 22 approval must be based:
- A. documentation accounting for the lawful
- 24 expenditure of all remaining funds in the gambling account;
- B. documentation of the return or disposal of all
- 26 unused gambling equipment in the possession of the organization;
- 27 and

- C. an acknowledgment of compliance with pending
- 2 issues as a condition of license reapplication in the future.
- 3 7861.0230 GAMBLING MANAGER AND ASSISTANT GAMBLING MANAGER.
- 4 Subpart 1. Gambling manager license required. A person
- 5 may not act as a gambling manager unless the person has obtained
- 6 a license or license renewal under this part. To be licensed, a
- 7 person must submit to the board an application on a form or
- 8 format prescribed by the board. The license, when issued, is
- 9 not transferable from one person to another.
- 10 Subp. 2. Gambling manager licensing qualifications. In
- ll addition to the qualifications in Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 12 349.155, subdivision 3, and 349.167, a person does not qualify
- 13 for a license if the person is any of the following:
- 14 A. the lessor, an employee of the lessor, a member of
- 15 the lessor's immediate family, or a person residing in the same
- 16 household as the lessor, if the premises is leased;
- B. a person who is not an active member of the
- 18 organization;
- 19 C. a person who is the chief executive officer or the
- 20 treasurer of the organization or to a person who was an officer
- 21 of an organization at a time when an offense occurred that
- 22 caused that organization's license to be revoked;
- D. a person who is the gambling manager or an
- 24 assistant gambling manager for another organization; or
- E. a person who failed to complete the education
- 26 requirements in subpart 3.
- Subp. 3. Gambling manager seminar and continuing education

- 1 requirements.
- A. To qualify for a new gambling manager license, a
- 3 person must have attended within the last 12 months a
- 4 board-authorized gambling manager seminar and passed a board
- 5 examination that tests the person's knowledge of gambling
- 6 manager responsibilities, and lawful gambling procedures, laws,
- 7 and rules. This item does not apply to an emergency gambling
- 8 manager replacement as allowed under subpart 6, item E.
- 9 B. To qualify for a gambling manager license renewal,
- 10 the gambling manager must attend board-authorized continuing
- 11 education classes as follows.
- 12 (1) For a gambling manager with a two-year
- 13 license term the gambling manager must attend a class during
- 14 each year of the two-year license term. When no other
- 15 board-approved training is available before the end of the 12th
- 16 or 24th month of the gambling manager's two-year license, the
- 17 gambling manager must pass a special gambling manager's
- 18 examination administered by the board.
- 19 (2) For a replacement gambling manager whose
- 20 license term is 13 months or greater but less than 24 months the
- 21 gambling manager must attend a class in the last 12 months of
- 22 the license term.
- 23 (3) For a replacement gambling manager whose
- 24 license term is 12 months or less, the gambling manager seminar
- 25 and examination in item A qualifies as a continuing education
- 26 class for the license term.
- 27 C. Proof of identification is required for persons

- 1 taking a gambling manager examination. Attendees at
- 2 board-authorized seminars and continuing education classes must
- 3 be prepared to present as proof of identification a valid
- 4 driver's license or identification card issued by Minnesota, or
- 5 a state or province of Canada contiguous to Minnesota, that
- 6 contains the person's photograph and date of birth.
- 7 Subp. 4. Contents of gambling manager license application.
- 8 The application must contain the following information for the
- 9 person who will be the gambling manager:
- 10 A. name, date of birth, and Social Security number;
- B. home address and daytime telephone number;
- 12 C. date the person became a member of the
- 13 organization;
- D. organization's name, address, and telephone number
- 15 and name of the chief executive officer;
- 16 E. for a new application, dates of attendance at the
- 17 board-authorized gambling manager's seminar; and for a renewal
- 18 application, dates the gambling manager attended
- 19 board-authorized continuing education classes as required under
- 20 subpart 3, item B;
- 21 F. name of the provider and contract number for the
- 22 bond required by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.167,
- 23 subdivision 1, paragraph (a);
- G. statement that the applicant is in compliance with
- 25 the licensing qualifications in subpart 2;
- 26 H. acknowledgment that suits and actions related to
- 27 the gambling manager's license, or acts or omissions, may be

- 1 commenced against the gambling manager;
- 2 I. acknowledgment authorizing the Departments of
- 3 Public Safety and Revenue to conduct a criminal background and
- 4 tax check or review; and
- J. signature of the gambling manager and the chief
- 6 executive officer of the organization.
- 7 Subp. 5. Changes in gambling manager license application
- 8 information. If any information submitted in the application
- 9 changes during the license term, the gambling manager must
- 10 notify the board no later than ten days after the change has
- ll taken effect.
- 12 Subp. 6. Issuing or denying a new or renewal gambling
- 13 manager license; license for an emergency gambling manager. The
- 14 following items apply to a new or renewal gambling manager
- 15 license issued or denied by the director:
- 16 A. The director must issue a new or renewal license
- 17 to a person who:
- 18 (1) submits the information required in the
- 19 gambling manager application, and for a renewal application,
- 20 submits a complete application at least 60 days before the
- 21 expiration of the existing license. The director must consider
- 22 a renewal application according to Minnesota Statutes, section
- 23 349.16, subdivision 9. If the director determines that a
- 24 gambling manager has failed to submit a complete renewal
- 25 application at least 60 days before the expiration of its
- 26 existing license, the gambling manager may appeal that
- 27 determination under part 7865.0260, subpart 3;

- 1 (2) pays the fee as provided in Minnesota
- 2 Statutes, section 349.167, subdivision 2; and
- 3 (3) is eligible to receive a license under
- 4 subpart 2.
- 5 B. The director must deny the application if:
- 6 (1) a person is ineligible under subpart 2;
- 7 (2) the application remains incomplete for more
- 8 than 90 days after its initial submission; and
- 9 (3) the organization that employs the gambling
- 10 manager is no longer licensed or is being denied a renewal
- ll license.
- 12 When the director determines that an application must be denied,
- 13 the director must promptly give a written notice to the
- 14 licensee. The notice must contain the grounds for the action
- 15 and reasonable notice of the rights of the licensee to request
- 16 an appeal under part 7865.0260, subpart 2 or 4, whichever is
- 17 applicable.
- 18 C. A gambling manager whose renewal application was
- 19 denied may reapply for renewal of the license once the applicant
- 20 has corrected that portion of the renewal application which
- 21 resulted in the denial. The reapplication must include an
- 22 additional fee under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.167,
- 23 subdivision 2. The board may pursue disciplinary action against
- 24 a licensee for violations of law or rule which warranted the
- 25 denial of a renewal application but were corrected to allow
- 26 renewal of the license.
- D. A gambling manager whose application was denied

- 1 for failing to comply with this part may not apply for a license
- 2 or for an emergency replacement gambling manager's license. The
- 3 person may apply for a new gambling manager's license if the
- 4 person attended the board-authorized gambling manager's seminar
- 5 and passed the examination within the 12 months immediately
- 6 preceding the effective date of the new license.
- 7 E. If a gambling manager quits, dies, or is unable to
- 8 perform the duties, the organization must stop gambling until a
- 9 replacement emergency gambling manager has applied for and
- 10 received a license from the board.
- 11 (1) The replacement emergency gambling manager
- 12 must attend the board-authorized gambling manager seminar and
- 13 pass the examination within 90 days of being issued a gambling
- 14 manager's license.
- 15 (2) If the person fails to pass the examination
- 16 or fails to comply with the licensing qualifications contained
- 17 in subpart 2, the board may summarily suspend the gambling
- 18 manager's license under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.1641.
- 19 F. All fees submitted with a new or renewal license
- 20 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- Subp. 7. Effective date and length of gambling manager
- 22 license. A gambling manager license issued by the director is
- 23 effective on the first day of a month or as otherwise determined
- 24 by the director. The gambling manager's license runs
- 25 concurrently with the organization's license unless the gambling
- 26 manager's license is suspended or revoked, or the person quits
- 27 or is no longer a member of the organization.

- 1 Subp. 8. Gambling manager duties. A gambling manager's
- 2 duties include but are not limited to:
- A. determining the product to be purchased and put
- 4 into play;
- B. reviewing and monitoring the conduct of games;
- 6 C. supervising, hiring, firing, and disciplining all
- 7 gambling employees;
- D. verifying all receipts and disbursements;
- 9 E. verifying all inventory;
- 10 F. supervising all licensing and reporting
- 11 requirements;
- 12 G. assuring that the licensed organization is in
- 13 compliance with all laws and rules related to lawful gambling;
- 14 H. assuring that illegal gambling is not conducted at
- 15 any premises where the organization is permitted to conduct
- 16 lawful gambling; and
- I. attending a majority of the regular meetings of
- 18 the organization.
- Subp. 9. Assistant gambling manager duties and
- 20 restrictions. The following items apply to assistant gambling
- 21 managers.
- A. An assistant gambling manager is a person who
- 23 performs any of the following duties:
- 24 (1) six or more of the functional
- 25 responsibilities as defined in part 7861.0320, subpart 1, item
- 26 F;
- 27 (2) hiring, disciplining, or firing gambling

- l employees;
- 2 (3) completing the license and permit application
- 3 requirements;
- 4 (4) negotiating leases; or
- 5 (5) determining product to be purchased.
- B. An organization may employ one or more assistant
- 7 gambling managers if:
- 8 (1) each assistant gambling manager is under the
- 9 direct supervision of the organization's gambling manager;
- 10 (2) each assistant gambling manager is an active
- 11 member or employee of the organization; and
- 12 (3) each assistant gambling manager does not
- 13 participate in the conduct of lawful gambling for more than one
- 14 organization except as allowed under item C.
- 15 C. An assistant gambling manager may be employed by
- 16 more than one organization if the organizations lease space for
- 17 the conduct of bingo in the same permitted premises, and the
- 18 assistant gambling manager is not compensated directly or
- 19 indirectly by the owner or lessor of the premises.
- 20 (1) Assistant gambling managers employed by more
- 21 than one organization under this item may supervise gambling
- 22 employees of organizations during bingo occasions and assist
- 23 gambling managers with the duties contained in subpart 8.
- 24 (2) Assistant gambling managers employed by more
- 25 than one organization under this item must not:
- 26 (a) supervise licensing and reporting
- 27 requirements as required by statute and rule for the

- l organization;
- 2 (b) hire, fire, or impose permanent
- 3 discipline on gambling employees of the organization, except for
- 4 temporary disciplinary action that may be necessary during a
- 5 bingo occasion. If temporary disciplinary action is taken, the
- 6 assistant gambling manager may make a recommendation to the
- 7 gambling manager regarding permanent disciplinary action;
- 8 (c) determine the program content or prize
- 9 level requirements for the organization;
- 10 (d) determine the product to be purchased
- ll and put into play;
- 12 (e) be a gambling employee or volunteer at
- 13 any other site where the organization conducts lawful gambling;
- 14 or
- (f) be a gambling employee or volunteer for
- 16 any other organization conducting lawful gambling at another
- 17 site.
- 18 Nothing in this item diminishes the responsibilities and
- 19 ultimate supervisory authority of a gambling manager contained
- 20 in subpart 8.
- 21 D. A license is not required for an assistant
- 22 gambling manager.
- 23 7861.0240 PREMISES PERMITS.
- Subpart 1. Premises permit required. An organization must
- 25 obtain a premises permit or premises permit renewal for each
- 26 premises it owns or leases where it will conduct lawful
- 27 gambling. An organization must apply to the board for a

- l premises permit in a format prescribed by the board.
- 2 Subp. 2. Contents of premises permit application. A
- 3 premises permit application must contain the following
- 4 information:
- A. organization's legal name;
- B. name and daytime telephone number of the
- 7 organization's chief executive officer;
- 8 C. name and street address of the proposed gambling
- 9 premises;
- 10 D. city and county or township and county where the
- 11 proposed gambling premises is located;
- 12 E. days and hours of each bingo occasion, if any;
- F. address in Minnesota of any temporary or permanent
- 14 storage space for gambling equipment and records, if different
- 15 than the permitted premises;
- G. bank name, address, and account number for each
- 17 bank account in Minnesota into which gross receipts from
- 18 gambling are deposited;
- 19 H. authorization permitting the board and agents of
- 20 the board and the commissioners of revenue and public safety and
- 21 their agents to inspect the bank records of the gambling
- 22 account;
- I. a statement giving consent to local law
- 24 enforcement officers, the board or its agents, and the
- 25 commissioners of revenue and public safety and their agents to
- 26 enter the premises to inspect and enforce the law; and
- J. acknowledgment signed by the chief executive

- 1 officer.
- Subp. 3. Attachments to premises permit application of
- 3 lease and local government approval. The organization must
- 4 attach the following to the application.
- 5 A. For premises not owned by the organization, a copy
- 6 of the lease must be submitted. A lease must be on a form
- 7 prescribed by the board and contain at a minimum the following
- 8 information:
- 9 (1) name, business address, and telephone number
- 10 of the legal owner of the premises and the lessor;
- 11 (2) organization's name, business address,
- 12 license number, and daytime telephone number;
- 13 (3) name, address, and telephone number of the
- 14 leased premises;
- 15 (4) type of gambling activity to be conducted;
- 16 (5) monetary consideration, if any, that may not
- 17 be directly or indirectly supplemented above the amounts in
- 18 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.18;
- 19 (6) an irrevocable consent from the lessor that:
- 20 (a) the board and its agents, the
- 21 commissioners of revenue and public safety and their agents, and
- 22 law enforcement personnel have access to the permitted premises
- 23 at any reasonable time during the business hours of the lessor;
- 24 (b) the organization has access to the
- 25 permitted premises during any time reasonable and when necessary
- 26 for the conduct of lawful gambling on the premises;
- 27 (c) the owner of the premises or the lessor

- l will not manage the conduct of gambling at the premises;
- 2 (d) the lessor, the lessor's immediate
- 3 family, and any agents or gambling employees of the lessor will
- 4 not participate as players in the conduct of lawful gambling on
- 5 the premises;
- 6 (e) the lessor, the lessor's immediate
- 7 family, any person residing in the same residence as the lessor,
- 8 and any agents or employees of the lessor will not require the
- 9 organization to perform any action that would violate statute or
- 10 rule, with a clause stating that the lessor must not modify or
- ll terminate the lease in whole or in part because of a violation
- 12 of this unit. If there is a dispute as to whether a violation
- 13 has occurred, the lease will remain in effect pending a final
- 14 determination by the compliance review group. The lessor agrees
- 15 to arbitration when a violation is alleged. For purposes of
- 16 this unit, the arbitrator must be the compliance review group of
- 17 the board; and
- (f) the lessor must maintain a record of all
- 19 money received from the organization, and make the record
- 20 available to the board and its agents and the commissioners of
- 21 revenue and public safety and their agents. The record must be
- 22 maintained for 3-1/2 years;
- 23 (7) clauses pertaining to illegal gambling
- 24 stating that:
- 25 (a) notwithstanding part 7865.0220, subpart
- 26 3, an organization is required to continue making rent payments,
- 27 under the terms of the lease, if the organization or its agents

- l are found to be solely responsible for any illegal gambling
- 2 conducted at the site that is prohibited by part 7861.0260,
- 3 subpart 1, item H, or Minnesota Statutes, section 609.75, unless
- 4 the organization's agents responsible for the illegal gambling
- 5 activity are also agents or employees of the lessor;
- 6 (b) the lessor must not modify or terminate
- 7 the lease in whole or in part because the organization reported
- 8 to a state or local law enforcement authority or the board the
- 9 conduct at the site of illegal gambling activity in which the
- 10 organization did not participate;
- 11 (c) the lessor is aware of the prohibition
- 12 against illegal gambling in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.75,
- 13 and the penalties for illegal gambling violations in part
- 14 7865.0220, subpart 3;
- (d) to the best of the lessor's knowledge,
- 16 the lessor affirms that any and all games or devices located on
- 17 the premises are not being used, and are not capable of being
- 18 used, in a manner that violates the prohibitions against illegal
- 19 gambling in Minnesota Statutes, section 609.75, and the
- 20 penalties for illegal gambling violations in part 7865.0220,
- 21 subpart 3; and
- (e) the lessor acknowledges the provisions
- 23 of Minnesota Statutes, section 349.18, subdivision 1, paragraph
- 24 (a);
- 25 (8) a clause stating that the lessor must not
- 26 impose restrictions on the organization with respect to
- 27 providers of gambling-related equipment and services or in the

- l use of net profits for lawful purposes; and
- 2 (9) all other agreements between the organization
- 3 and the lessor.
- B. The organization must submit a copy of the
- 5 resolution from the appropriate local unit of government under
- 6 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.213, subdivision 2, approving
- 7 the premises permit. The resolution must have been adopted no
- 8 more than 90 days before the date the application is received by
- 9 the board.
- 10 Subp. 4. Changes in premises permit application and lease
- 11 information. The following items pertain to changes in
- 12 application and lease information during the term of the
- 13 organization's license.
- A. Except for items B and C, the organization must
- 15 notify the board in writing when any information submitted in
- 16 the application changes, no later than ten days after the change
- 17 has taken effect.
- 18 B. For a lease that is amended with no change in the
- 19 lessor, the organization must submit to the board an amended
- 20 lease at least ten days before the effective date of the change.
- C. For a lease that is amended because of a change in
- 22 ownership of the site, the organization must submit to the board
- 23 an amended lease within ten days after the new lessor has
- 24 assumed ownership.
- Subp. 5. Issuing or denying a new or renewal premises
- 26 permit; violation of lease agreement. The following items apply
- 27 to a new or renewal premises permit issued or denied by the

- 1 director.
- A. The director must issue a premises permit when an
- 3 application is complete and contains:
- 4 (1) information required in the application and
- 5 application attachments, and for a renewal application a
- 6 complete application is submitted at least 60 days before the
- 7 expiration of the existing permit. The director must consider a
- 8 renewal application according to Minnesota Statutes, section
- 9 349.16, subdivision 9. If the director determines that the
- 10 organization has failed to submit a complete renewal application
- 11 at least 60 days before the expiration of its existing license,
- 12 the organization may appeal that determination under part
- 13 7865.0260, subpart 3;
- 14 (2) the fee required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 15 section 349.165, subdivision 3; and
- 16 (3) local unit of government approval.
- B. The director must deny the application if:
- 18 (1) the organization does not or will not have an
- 19 organization license or licensed gambling manager when the
- 20 premises permit is issued;
- 21 (2) the application has been denied by the local
- 22 unit of government;
- 23 (3) illegal gambling was conducted at the
- 24 proposed site within the 90 days immediately preceding the date
- 25 of the application, and at a time when no licensed organization
- 26 had a premises permit for the site;
- 27 (4) another organization's premises permit for

- l the proposed site is under suspension or revocation for illegal
- 2 gambling under part 7865.0220, subpart 3;
- 3 (5) a prior premises permit for the proposed site
- 4 would have been subject to suspension or revocation for illegal
- 5 gambling under part 7865.0220, subpart 3, and the suspension
- 6 period or revocation that could have been imposed for that site
- 7 has not elapsed;
- 8 (6) the application remains incomplete for more
- 9 than 90 days after its initial submission; or
- 10 (7) the lessor, the lessor's immediate family,
- 11 any person residing in the same household as the lessor, or the
- 12 lessor's agents or employees have required an organization to
- 13 perform an action that would violate statute or rule, as
- 14 referenced in the lease agreement. If such a violation of the
- 15 lease agreement has occurred, any premises permit application
- 16 for that site, other than a renewal application from an
- 17 organization at the site when the violation occurred, will not
- 18 be considered for the following periods:
- 19 (a) up to one year from the date of the
- 20 board's final decision on the matter; or
- 21 (b) up to two years from the date of the
- 22 board's final decision on the matter for a second such
- 23 violation, unless a complete change of ownership of the site
- 24 occurred at the time of the first or second violation.
- 25 "Complete change of ownership" has the meaning given in part
- 26 7865.0210, subpart 3, item C.
- When the director determines that an application must be

- l denied, the director must promptly give a written notice to the
- 2 organization. The notice must contain the grounds for the
- 3 action and reasonable notice of the rights of the organization
- 4 to request an appeal under part 7865.0260, subpart 2 or 4,
- 5 whichever is applicable.
- 6 C. An organization that has had a renewal application
- 7 denied under item B may reapply for renewal of its permit once
- 8 it has corrected that portion of its renewal application that
- 9 resulted in the denial. The reapplication must include an
- 10 additional fee as provided in Minnesota Statutes, section
- 11 349.165, subdivision 3, and new approval from the local unit of
- 12 government.
- D. All fees submitted with a new permit or renewal
- 14 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- Subp. 6. Permit effective date and length of premises
- 16 permit. A premises permit issued by the director is effective
- 17 on the first day of a month or as otherwise determined by the
- 18 director. A premises permit expires on the expiration date of
- 19 the organization's license.
- 20 7861.0260 CONDUCT OF LAWFUL GAMBLING.
- 21 Subpart 1. General restrictions. The following items are
- 22 general restrictions on the conduct of lawful gambling. The
- 23 term "employee" includes a "volunteer."
- A. Persons under age 18 may not:
- 25 (1) conduct or participate in playing pull-tabs,
- 26 tipboards, or paddlewheels;
- 27 (2) purchase a raffle ticket or claim a raffle

- l prize; or
- 2 (3) purchase a chance to participate in a bingo
- 3 game, except as allowed by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.2127,
- 4 subdivision 8.
- 5 B. All playing of lawful gambling must be on a cash
- 6 basis, in advance of any play, except that raffle tickets and
- 7 certificates of participation may be purchased by personal check.
- 8 C. At each permitted premises, the organization must
- 9 have:
- 10 (1) an inventory list of gambling equipment
- ll currently at the site;
- 12 (2) a clear, physical separation or a tangible
- 13 divider between the organization's gambling equipment and the
- 14 lessor's business equipment; and
- 15 (3) the invoices or true and correct copies of
- 16 the invoices for the purchase of all gambling equipment at the
- 17 premises and must make the invoices available for inspection by
- 18 the board and its agents and the commissioners of revenue and
- 19 public safety and their agents.
- D. An organization must ensure that its compensated
- 21 gambling employees are clearly identified by name to the public
- 22 at all times when conducting lawful gambling.
- 23 E. An organization or organization employee must not
- 24 engage in any act, practice, or course of operation that
- 25 manipulates the outcome of any game.
- 26 F. An organization must only conduct lawful gambling
- 27 at times when the premises is open for the conduct of its

- 1 regular business.
- 2 G. An organization must not conduct any form of
- 3 lawful gambling in a manner that tends to deceive the public or
- 4 affects the chances of winning or losing.
- 5 H. Illegal gambling may not be conducted at a
- 6 premises for which a licensed organization has a premises permit
- 7 to conduct lawful gambling.
- 8 I. On leased bingo premises, food and beverages may
- 9 be dispensed within the permitted premises. Gambling employees
- 10 of the organization working during a bingo occasion may not
- ll provide this service. The organization must not pay for the
- 12 cost of the food and beverages from the organization's gambling
- 13 accounts.
- 14 Subp. 2. Posting of information and house rules. A
- 15 licensed organization must prominently post the following
- 16 information at each permitted premises in an area visible to
- 17 players before they purchase a chance to participate in lawful
- 18 gambling:
- A. organization name, license number, and premises
- 20 permit number;
- B. expiration date of the premises permit;
- 22 C. notice of problem gambling information that must
- 23 at a minimum include the toll-free telephone number established
- 24 by the commissioner of human services;
- D. statement that illegal gambling is prohibited; and
- E. house rules that include at a minimum the policies
- 27 governing the conduct of lawful gambling at the premises. The

- l house rules must be adequately lighted, legible, and at least 18
- 2 inches by 24 inches.
- 3 Subp. 3. Advertising. Any promotional material, sign, or
- 4 advertising of lawful gambling must identify the licensed
- 5 organization permitted to conduct gambling at the premises and
- 6 its license number.
- 7 Subp. 4. Prizes awarded; records required.
- 8 A. The value of prizes awarded must not exceed the
- 9 limits in this subpart or Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211.
- 10 "Value" means the following:
- 11 (1) fair market value of merchandise prizes,
- 12 which must not be an amount less than the organization paid for
- 13 the prize. Merchandise prizes purchased by the organization at
- 14 a discount and donated prizes must be valued at their fair
- 15 market value and included in the determination of compliance
- 16 with this subpart or Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211;
- 17 (2) fair market value of certificates for
- 18 merchandise or service;
- 19 (3) assessed tax value of real property;
- 20 (4) dollar amount of the cash prize. For
- 21 raffles, cash includes currency, coins, and negotiable
- 22 instruments; and
- 23 (5) actual amount paid for a savings bond.
- B. The maximum value of a prize for two or more
- 25 winning pull-tab combinations including the last sale prize on a
- 26 single pull-tab must not exceed the limits in Minnesota
- 27 Statutes, section 349.211, subdivision 2a.

- C. The total value for all raffle prizes awarded by a
- 2 licensed organization must not exceed \$100,000 in a calendar
- 3 year.
- D. A prize must consist of cash, merchandise,
- 5 certificates of merchandise, certificates of service, gift
- 6 certificates, or gift cards with the following exceptions and
- 7 restrictions:
- 8 (1) prizes must not consist of lawful gambling
- 9 equipment;
- 10 (2) cash must not be substituted for merchandise
- 11 prizes, certificates of services, gift certificates, or gift
- 12 cards which have been won. This does not apply to multiple
- 13 bingo winners for a merchandise prize that cannot be divided;
- 14 (3) coupons redeemable for bingo hard cards,
- 15 bingo paper sheets, bingo paper sheet packets, bingo paper
- 16 packages, and the use of an electronic bingo device may be
- 17 awarded for bingo;
- 18 (4) a certificate for merchandise or services
- 19 must contain:
- 20 (a) a complete description, including the
- 21 value of the merchandise or services to be redeemed by the
- 22 certificate;
- 23 (b) vendor's name from whom the certificate
- 24 must be redeemed; and
- 25 (c) a statement expressly prohibiting the
- 26 substitution of cash or another type of merchandise or services
- 27 for the merchandise or services described on the certificate;

- 1 (5) for a paddlewheel game played with a table,
- 2 only cash prizes may be awarded and must be awarded and redeemed
- 3 through the use of chips; and
- 4 (6) for a paddlewheel game played without a
- 5 table, a cash prize amount may not be a variable multiple of the
- 6 standard price of a paddlewheel ticket.
- 7 E. An organization must pay for in full or otherwise
- 8 become the owner, without lien or interest of others, of
- 9 merchandise prizes before winners of the prizes are determined,
- 10 except as allowed by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211,
- 11 subdivision 4, paragraph (b).
- F. When an organization awards a prize that will
- 13 require registration or licensure by a government agency as a
- 14 condition of ownership, the organization must use a merchandise
- 15 certificate. The winner will be responsible for securing the
- 16 required registrations or licenses and will be required to give
- 17 proof of eligibility to receive the prize. An organization is
- 18 responsible for ensuring that the prize is received by the
- 19 winner.
- G. Cash prizes must be awarded when they are won.
- 21 This item does not pertain to linked bingo jackpots, a
- 22 progressive pull-tab or tipboard jackpot prize, and raffles.
- 23 H. Merchandise prizes must be displayed in full view
- 24 of the players in the immediate vicinity of the game and must
- 25 not be redeemed for cash or converted into cash. When the
- 26 winner of a merchandise prize is determined, the organization
- 27 must immediately remove the prize from the display and award it

- 1 to the winner. This requirement does not apply to raffles.
- 2 I. All prizes must be awarded consistent with current
- 3 federal and state laws.
- J. All merchandise prizes must be accounted for in a
- 5 format prescribed by the board that includes at a minimum the
- 6 following information:
- 7 (1) date the organization acquired the
- 8 merchandise;
- 9 (2) fair market value of the merchandise;
- 10 (3) complete inventory of prize merchandise; and
- 11 (4) documentation on how the fair market value
- 12 was determined.
- 13 K. For leased permitted premises, an organization may
- 14 not purchase merchandise prizes from the lessor.
- 15 Subp. 5. Prize receipts required.
- A. When a prize is awarded, the organization must
- 17 complete a prize receipt in a format prescribed by the board for
- 18 the following:
- 19 (1) a bingo prize valued at \$100 or more;
- 20 (2) a bingo game where the value of the prize
- 21 cannot be determined and verbally announced to players prior to
- 22 the beginning of the game;
- 23 (3) a winning pull-tab or tipboard ticket valued
- 24 at \$50 or more, or for any prize for redeeming the last ticket
- 25 sold in a pull-tab or tipboard game for which the distributor
- 26 has modified the flare to contain a last sale prize of \$20 or
- 27 more. The winning ticket, and winning seal tab if any, must be

- 1 stapled to the prize receipt; and
- 2 (4) a paddlewheel prize valued at \$50 or more,
- 3 and the winning ticket must be stapled to the prize receipt.
- 4 B. A prize receipt must include at a minimum the
- 5 following, in a legible format and in ink:
- 6 (1) the organization's name and address;
- 7 (2) the name of the gambling premises;
- 8 (3) the game serial number of the game from which
- 9 the prize was won;
- 10 (4) the name of the game;
- 11 (5) the date the prize was won;
- 12 (6) the dollar amount of the cash prize or the
- 13 fair market value for a merchandise prize;
- 14 (7) the winner's complete name and address, and
- 15 driver's license number, including state of license registration:
- 16 (a) if the winner does not have a driver's
- 17 license, the winner's complete name and address must be obtained
- 18 from another form of picture identification belonging to the
- 19 winner; or
- 20 (b) if a bingo winner does not have a
- 21 driver's license or other form of picture identification, the
- 22 prize receipt must contain the name and address of the winner,
- 23 and a driver's license or other form of picture identification,
- 24 including the complete name and address, and the signature in
- 25 ink, of another person playing bingo during that occasion; and
- 26 (8) signatures, in ink, of the winner and the
- 27 gambling employee or volunteer paying the winner.

- 1 Subp. 6. Storing and securing equipment. Gambling
- 2 equipment may be stored on the leased permitted premises.
- 3 Gambling equipment must be secured in an area that is under the
- 4 organization's control.
- 5 Subp. 7. Return of defective pull-tab or tipboard game to
- 6 distributor or revenue.
- 7 A. If, before being put into play, a pull-tab or
- 8 tipboard game is determined not to be manufactured according to
- 9 the standards in part 7864.0230, the organization must return
- 10 the game to the distributor. The game must be returned within
- 11 seven business days of determining that the standards, including
- 12 the following, were not met:
- 13 (1) serial number or form number of the tickets
- 14 does not match the serial number or form number on the flare;
- 15 (2) all tickets do not have the same serial
- 16 number in a deal;
- 17 (3) game has the same serial number and form
- 18 number as another game manufactured by that manufacturer, in the
- 19 organization's inventory;
- 20 (4) geographic outline of the state of Minnesota
- 21 as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.163, subdivision
- 22 5, does not appear on the flare for that game;
- 23 (5) bar code required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 24 section 349.163, subdivision 5, does not appear on the flare for
- 25 that game;
- 26 (6) prize amount on a ticket does not correspond
- 27 to the prize amount listed on the flare; or

- 1 (7) ticket price does not correspond to the price
- 2 listed on the flare.
- B. If, during the play of a pull-tab or tipboard
- 4 game, the game is determined not to be manufactured according to
- 5 the standards in part 7864.0230, the organization must
- 6 immediately remove the game from play and report it as a played
- 7 game on the tax return.
- 8 (1) The organization must return the game to the
- 9 distributor with documentation that the game does not meet the
- 10 standards, including but not limited to item A, subitems (4) to
- 11 (7).
- 12 (2) For a game not manufactured in compliance
- 13 with item A, subitem (1), (2), or (3), the organization must
- 14 surrender the game to the commissioner of revenue.
- 15 C. If, after a pull-tab or tipboard game is removed
- 16 from play, the game is determined not to be manufactured
- 17 according to the standards in part 7864.0230, the organization
- 18 must report the game as played on the tax return.
- 19 (1) The organization must return the game to the
- 20 distributor with documentation that the game does not meet the
- 21 standards, including but not limited to item A, subitems (4) to
- 22 (7).
- 23 (2) For a game not manufactured in compliance
- 24 with item A, subitem (1), (2), or (3), the organization must
- 25 surrender the game to the commissioner of revenue.
- D. The organization must keep any game that is
- 27 returned by the distributor as a played game.

- Subp. 8. Return of defective linked bingo paper to linked
- 2 bingo game provider. Within seven business days of determining
- 3 that linked bingo paper was not manufactured according to part
- 4 7864.0230, the organization must return the linked bingo paper
- 5 to the linked bingo game provider with documentation that the
- 6 paper does not meet the standards.
- 7 7861.0270 BINGO.
- 8 Subpart 1. Restrictions and definitions. In addition to
- 9 the restrictions and requirements in part 7861.0260, the
- 10 following restrictions and definitions apply to the conduct of
- ll bingo.
- 12 A. The term "employee" includes a "volunteer."
- B. The term "gross receipts from bingo of less than
- 14 \$150,000" means the gross bingo receipts after any coupon
- 15 discounts have been applied by the organization.
- 16 C. The term "bingo paper" means bingo paper sheets,
- 17 linked bingo paper sheets, bingo paper sheet packets, bingo
- 18 paper sheet packages, or facsimile of a bingo paper sheet.
- D. The term "packet" means bingo paper sheet packets.
- 20 E. The term "package" means bingo paper sheet
- 21 packages.
- F. The term "sealed paper" means a sealed bingo paper
- 23 sheet.
- G. A gambling employee may not play bingo at a bingo
- 25 occasion during which the employee works. An organization may
- 26 adopt in its house rules or internal controls additional
- 27 restrictions regarding employee participation as a player in

- 1 bingo conducted by the organization.
- 2 H. A gambling employee who works during a bingo
- 3 occasion may not communicate or have direct contact regarding
- 4 the play of bingo with the employee's immediate family members
- 5 who participate as players during the bingo occasion. This
- 6 restriction does not apply to organizations with gross bingo
- 7 receipts of less than \$150,000 in the last fiscal year.
- 8 Subp. 2. Posting of information and house rules. In
- 9 addition to the information required by part 7861.0260, subpart
- 10 2, an organization must prominently post at the point of sale
- 11 the following information.
- 12 A. An organization must post clear and legible house
- 13 rules which include, at a minimum, the following information:
- 14 (1) policy on declaring bingo and last bingo
- 15 number called;
- 16 (2) reasons for potentially canceling bingo
- 17 occasions; and
- 18 (3) name of the state agency from which a player
- 19 may get a copy of the Gambling Control Board's rules governing
- 20 bingo.
- B. An organization must post at the point of sale, in
- 22 letters large enough to be clearly legible, a notice that
- 23 includes:
- 24 (1) the price for each bingo hard card, bingo
- 25 paper, and electronic bingo device;
- 26 (2) a statement that only cash sales are
- 27 permitted;

- 1 (3) if duplicate bingo hard cards are in play,
- 2 unless the organization has otherwise notified all players
- 3 before purchase of bingo hard cards for a game or number of
- 4 games; and
- 5 (4) if breakopen bingo games are conducted, that
- 6 identical sealed bingo paper sheet faces may occur during the
- 7 game, the color of all original sealed paper, and the price at
- 8 which the original and trade-in, if any, sealed paper must be
- 9 sold.
- 10 Subp. 3. Bingo equipment to be used. An organization must
- 11 comply with the following for the conduct of bingo.
- 12 A. A device used to select bingo numbers must have
- 13 been approved by the board.
- B. If bingo balls are used, the 75 bingo balls must
- 15 be available for inspection and inspected by at least one player
- 16 before a bingo occasion begins to determine that all are present
- 17 and in operating condition. Each bingo ball may bear no more
- 18 than one letter and one number. Each bingo ball in the set must
- 19 be equal in size, weight, shape, balance, and all other
- 20 characteristics that control their selection, and must be free
- 21 from any defects. Except for continuation bingo games, each
- 22 bingo ball must be present in the bingo ball selection device
- 23 before each bingo game begins.
- C. Video cameras and monitors may be used.
- D. An organization must maintain in sound working
- 26 condition all equipment used in the conduct of a bingo game.
- 27 E. Linked bingo paper sheets must not be included as

- 1 part of a packet or package. All linked bingo paper sheets must
- 2 be sold as a separate item.
- F. An organization must not reserve bingo cards,
- 4 bingo paper, or an electronic bingo device for any person.
- 5 G. An organization must not use sets of bingo paper
- 6 sheets or packets containing identical faces during a single
- 7 bingo game, except that identical faces may occur on sealed
- 8 bingo paper sheet faces during a breakopen bingo game.
- 9 H. Sealed paper sheets must be used for any bingo
- 10 game for which, prior to the selection of the first bingo
- 11 number, a person could determine whether a particular bingo face
- 12 is more likely to win the game than another bingo face.
- I. An organization must not:
- 14 (1) duplicate or make copies of bingo hard cards
- 15 or bingo paper;
- 16 (2) cut bingo paper sheets (case paper); or
- 17 (3) separate or cut packets (collated paper).
- J. An organization with annual gross bingo receipts
- 19 exceeding \$150,000 in its last fiscal year may not use bingo
- 20 hard cards. This restriction does not apply to the use of
- 21 Braille bingo hard cards.
- 22 K. An organization may permit a player who is legally
- 23 blind to bring and use a Braille hard card. A Braille hard card
- 24 must contain the letters and numbers required by part 7861.0210,
- 25 subpart 3, in a format that can be verified by sight by a person
- 26 who is not able to read Braille. An organization may disallow
- 27 the use of a Braille hard card that does not comply with

- l requirements for bingo hard cards or linked bingo paper. For
- 2 the use of a personal Braille hard card, an organization may
- 3 charge a person who is visually impaired the same price charged
- 4 for a bingo hard card or bingo paper sheet face.
- 5 L. An organization may offer electronic bingo
- 6 devices, as defined by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12,
- 7 subdivision 12a, to be used by players to monitor bingo paper if
- 8 the following requirements are met.
- 9 (1) The number of bingo faces that may be played
- 10 per game must be limited to 36 for each device.
- 11 (2) A player must be limited to the use of one
- 12 device.
- 13 (3) The device must be used with a facsimile of a
- 14 bingo paper sheet or corresponding bingo paper. If a facsimile
- 15 is used, the date and time of the sale, the date of the bingo
- 16 occasion, the range of the series sold, and "for use only with
- 17 an electronic bingo device" must be printed on the sales receipt
- 18 at the point of sale. If corresponding bingo paper is used, the
- 19 organization must mark the bingo paper to indicate that it is
- 20 used only with a corresponding electronic bingo device for that
- 21 occasion.
- 22 (4) Automatic electronic daubing by a player is
- 23 prohibited, but manual electronic "catch-up" daubing by a player
- 24 is allowed.
- 25 (5) The device must be used as part of a bingo
- 26 occasion and must have no added function as a gambling,
- 27 entertainment, or advertising device according to part

- 1 7864.0230, subpart 6.
- 2 (6) The organization must offer the use of an
- 3 electronic bingo device for the same price options to all
- 4 players.
- 5 (7) The organization must record all voids before
- 6 the start of the second bingo game in a bingo occasion. For a
- 7 malfunction that occurs after the start of the second bingo
- 8 game, the organization must record and document the reason for
- 9 the void and report the voids to the board within three business
- 10 days.
- 11 (8) The organization must not transfer an
- 12 electronic bingo device to another permitted premises, unless
- 13 approved in writing by the board's director.
- M. Only licensed manufacturers, distributors, or
- 15 authorized organization employees may perform service or
- 16 maintenance on an electronic bingo device. An organization must
- 17 not modify the assembly or operational functions of an
- 18 electronic bingo device or any of its components, except to
- 19 activate the audio function for a player who is visually
- 20 impaired.
- Subp. 4. Bingo programs, statutes, and rules made
- 22 available. An organization must make available at each bingo
- 23 premises the most recent copy of the statutes and rules
- 24 governing bingo. Bingo programs must be made available to all
- 25 players before the start of each bingo occasion.
- A. Bingo programs must include at a minimum the
- 27 following information:

- 1 (1) organization's name, address, and license
- 2 number;
- 3 (2) for each game, a written description and
- 4 illustration of the winning bingo pattern;
- 5 (3) a description of the bingo paper to be used,
- 6 including:
- 7 (a) color of the paper, and a description of
- 8 the border, if any;
- 9 (b) number of bingo faces on each sheet;
- 10 (c) for packets, the number of sheets in
- 11 each packet; and
- (d) for packages, the number and type of
- 13 bingo paper sheets added by the organization to the packets;
- 14 (4) prizes to be offered, including consolation
- 15 prizes, and any factors used by an organization to determine the
- 16 prize payout structure for each game;
- 17 (5) date the program is implemented; and
- 18 (6) explanation of limiting bingo number counts,
- 19 if used.
- B. At least 24 hours before using a new or amended
- 21 bingo program, the organization must submit to the board the
- 22 program and the list of occasions at which the program will be
- 23 used or whether the program will be used in the event of reduced
- 24 attendance due to bad weather. The program must be included
- 25 with the minutes of the organization's next monthly meeting.
- Subp. 5. Sales to bingo players; use of coupons. An
- 27 organization must comply with the following for sales made to

- l bingo players.
- 2 A. Coupons may be used to reduce the selling price of
- 3 bingo paper to the players from the price stated on the
- 4 distributor invoice or to reduce the selling price of hard cards
- 5 to the players if the following information is maintained for
- 6 each redeemed coupon:
- 7 (1) person's name, address, and driver's license
- 8 number. If the person does not have a driver's license or other
- 9 form of picture identification, the coupon must include:
- 10 (a) name and address of the person redeeming
- 11 the coupon; and
- 12 (b) driver's license or other form of
- 13 picture identification, including the name, telephone number,
- 14 address, and signature of another person playing bingo during
- 15 that occasion who can verify the identity of the person
- 16 redeeming the coupon;
- 17 (2) monetary difference between the price of the
- 18 bingo paper as listed on the distributor's invoice and the price
- 19 paid by the person redeeming the coupon; and
- 20 (3) printed name and signature, in ink, of the
- 21 person redeeming the coupon.
- B. Coupons must not be used for a linked bingo game.
- C. The sale of bingo hard cards or bingo paper and
- 24 the rental of electronic bingo devices must comply with the
- 25 following.
- 26 (1) The sales must be on a cash basis and take
- 27 place at the permitted premises during or immediately preceding

- 1 the bingo occasion for which they are sold. Sales of gift
- 2 certificates for bingo hard cards, bingo paper, or for the use
- 3 of an electronic bingo device may be conducted at any time.
- 4 (2) All linked bingo paper sheets must be sold
- 5 for the same price to all players.
- 6 (3) Before the start of a specific bingo game,
- 7 players must pay for bingo hard cards and bingo paper. This
- 8 restriction does not pertain to the sale of sealed paper used in
- 9 a breakopen bingo game.
- 10 (4) Before selling packets or packages after the
- 11 first game in a bingo occasion has started, an organization must
- 12 deface the bingo paper for games already played or in play.
- 13 (5) Bingo paper is valid only for the bingo
- 14 occasion for which it was purchased by a player.
- 15 (6) The price of a bingo face played on a device
- 16 may not be less than the price of a face on a bingo paper sheet
- 17 sold at the same occasion.
- 18 (7) An organization must not offer free or
- 19 discounted bingo hard cards or bingo paper, unless the price is
- 20 reduced with a coupon.
- Subp. 6. Beginning a bingo game. Except for breakopen
- 22 bingo games, a bingo game begins with the first letter and
- 23 number called.
- A. Before the start of a bingo game, the bingo
- 25 pattern must be described and verbally announced to the players.
- 26 (±) In games where players fill in the numbers on bingo
- 27 paper sheet faces, the numbers must correspond to the

- 1 appropriate columns on a bingo paper sheet face and the required
- 2 pattern. Only the numbers 1 to 15 may be placed in the "B"
- 3 column, 16 to 30 in the "I" column, 31 to 45 in the "N" column,
- 4 46 to 60 in the "G" column, and 61 to 75 in the "O" column. An
- 5 electronic bingo device may not be used for these games.
- B. Before the start of a bingo game, the prize amount
- 7 must be verbally announced to players. For games with
- 8 alternative prize levels, the factors determining the prize
- 9 amount must be verbally announced to players before the start of
- 10 the game.
- 11 C. All numbers and letters announced must be clearly
- 12 and audibly called.
- D. Immediately following the selection of each bingo
- 14 number:
- 15 (1) if a bingo ball selection device is used, the
- 16 caller must display that portion of the bingo ball that shows
- 17 the letter and the number to the players. After a bingo ball
- 18 has been drawn, it must not be returned to the receptacle until
- 19 the game is completed;
- 20 (2) the caller must make sure that the majority
- 21 of players are able to see the selected letter and number during
- 22 the game; and
- 23 (3) the corresponding letter and number on the
- 24 flashboard, if used, must be lit.
- 25 E. If the bingo caller discovers a wrong number has
- 26 been called, the caller must:
- 27 (1) announce that a wrong number has been called;

- 1 (2) call the correct number; and
- 2 (3) correct the flashboard, if used, and continue
- 3 the game.
- 4 F. The letter and number selected must be called
- 5 before the next bingo number is selected, except when conducting
- 6 a bingo game where the selected letter and number do not pertain
- 7 to the pattern being played.
- 8 G. In a bingo game with a pattern that does not
- 9 require all available bingo numbers, the caller must verbally
- 10 state before the game begins that selected bingo numbers not
- 11 pertaining to the pattern will not be called. If a bingo ball
- 12 selection device is used, the caller must, after the conclusion
- 13 of the game or continuation game, make the bingo balls available
- 14 for inspection by at least one neutral player before the bingo
- 15 balls are returned to the receptacle for the next game.
- 16 H. When bingo numbers are selected and announced to
- 17 the players, each player must cover the numbers on the bingo
- 18 hard card, permanently mark with a liquid dauber the numbers on
- 19 the bingo paper sheet, or electronically daub the numbers if
- 20 using an electronic bingo device.
- Subp. 7. Closing a bingo game. Except for linked bingo
- 22 games, an organization must close each bingo game with the
- 23 following procedure.
- A. The game must be stopped after a player has
- 25 declared bingo.
- B. The next bingo ball out of the device for
- 27 selecting bingo numbers must be removed from the device before

- 1 shutting the device off, and must be the next bingo ball called
- 2 if the bingo is not valid.
- 3 (1) In a continuation bingo game, the next bingo
- 4 ball out of the device must be held and used as the first bingo
- 5 ball called for the next game.
- 6 (2) In a bingo game where a drawn ball does not
- 7 pertain to the pattern being played, the bingo ball must be
- 8 removed from the device before shutting the machine off. If the
- 9 drawn ball pertains to the pattern being played, the bingo ball
- 10 must be the next bingo ball called if the bingo is not valid.
- 11 C. When a player declares a bingo, an organization
- 12 floor employee must read aloud and verify the serial number and
- 13 face number of the bingo paper face, or the face number of the
- 14 hard card. Every winning bingo hard card or bingo paper face
- 15 must also be verified by:
- 16 (1) at least one neutral player who is not an
- 17 immediate family member of the player declaring bingo; or
- 18 (2) an electronic verification device. If an
- 19 electronic verification device is used, a player may request at
- 20 a bingo occasion to see the actual winning bingo card, bingo
- 21 paper face, or in the case of an electronic bingo device, the
- 22 facsimile of the bingo face.
- D. After a bingo winner has been determined and
- 24 verified, the bingo caller must ask the players at least twice
- 25 if there are any other bingos. If no one answers, the caller
- 26 must announce that the game is completed.
- 27 Subp. 8. Awarding bingo prizes. When awarding bingo

- l prizes, an organization must comply with the following.
- A. An organization must award a prize if:
- 3 (1) the serial number and face number of the
- 4 winning bingo paper or the face number on the winning bingo hard
- 5 card was sold at that occasion;
- 6 (2) the player completed a predetermined bingo
- 7 pattern with the letters and numbers called; and
- 8 (3) the bingo is verified by the organization.
- 9 An organization may not award a prize or consolation prize based
- 10 upon any other method, including any element of chance.
- B. If there are multiple winners for a cash prize,
- 12 the organization must divide the cash amount into equal amounts
- 13 and award the divided amount for each verified winning bingo
- 14 face. The organization may round fractional dollars to the
- 15 nearest higher dollar.
- 16 C. If there are multiple winners for a merchandise
- 17 prize that cannot be divided, the organization must award
- 18 substitute prizes of equal value for each verified winning
- 19 bingo. Cash may be awarded as a substitute prize.
- 20 Subp. 9. Breakopen bingo game. In addition to other
- 21 requirements contained in this part, a breakopen bingo game must
- 22 also comply with the following.
- A. At the start of the breakopen bingo game an
- 24 organization must announce:
- 25 (1) the color of all original sealed paper; and
- 26 (2) the price of original sealed paper, and the
- 27 price of trade-in sealed paper, if used.

- B. A breakopen bingo game begins when, in the
- 2 presence of players, the organization calls and posts, either
- 3 manually or by use of a flashboard, a predetermined quantity of
- 4 bingo numbers.
- 5 C. For each breakopen game held during a bingo
- 6 occasion, the organization must use a separate set of bingo
- 7 balls and one of the following:
- 8 (1) a separate bingo ball selection device;
- 9 (2) a separate tray within a bingo ball selection
- 10 device; or
- 11 (3) a separate bingo ball container.
- 12 If an organization uses a separate tray or bingo ball container,
- 13 the bingo balls must be in view of the players at all times
- 14 during the game.
- D. Sealed paper for the breakopen bingo game may be
- 16 sold throughout the bingo occasion. However, no sealed paper
- 17 for the game may be sold after the organization has resumed
- 18 calling bingo numbers for the breakopen game.
- 19 E. After the predetermined quantity of bingo numbers
- 20 has been called and posted and immediately before the selection
- 21 of the next bingo number, the caller must ask if any player has
- 22 completed the designated pattern.
- 23 (1) All players who complete the pattern within
- 24 the predetermined quantity of bingo numbers called are
- 25 considered winners, regardless of the last number called.
- 26 (2) If a player or players declare bingo based on
- 27 the predetermined quantity of numbers selected and the bingo is

- l verified, the player or players must be awarded the designated
- 2 prize and the game ends.
- 3 (3) If no bingo is declared and verified, the
- 4 organization must resume calling bingo numbers until one or more
- 5 players declare bingo, the bingo is verified, and the designated
- 6 prize or consolation prize is awarded.
- 7 F. Except for progressive breakopen bingo games, a
- 8 breakopen bingo game must be played at a bingo occasion until
- 9 the game is completed.
- 10 G. An organization may allow players to trade in
- 11 sealed paper. The organization must account for the trade-in of
- 12 sealed paper in the following manner.
- 13 (1) If a trade-in sealed paper is used, the
- 14 organization must use two sets of sealed paper for each game.
- 15 One set, known as the "original set," must be a different color
- 16 than the second set, known as the "trade-in set."
- 17 (2) All sealed paper in the original set must be
- 18 sold for the same price. All sealed paper in the trade-in set
- 19 must be sold for the same price as other sealed paper in the
- 20 trade-in set.
- 21 (3) After purchasing sealed paper from the
- 22 original set, players may continue to purchase sealed paper from
- 23 the original set. Players may trade in sealed paper from the
- 24 original set for sealed paper from the trade-in set.
- 25 H. An electronic bingo device may not be used for a
- 26 breakopen bingo game.
- 27 Subp. 10. Linked bingo game. In addition to other

- 1 requirements in part 7861.0270 and in conjunction with a
- 2 licensed linked bingo game provider under parts 7863.0250 and
- 3 7863.0260, an organization must also comply with the following
- 4 for the conduct of a linked bingo game.
- 5 A. An organization must not conduct more than one
- 6 linked bingo game at each bingo occasion.
- 7 B. Linked bingo prize pools must not be carried over
- 8 from one bingo occasion to another.
- 9 C. An organization must only sell approved linked
- 10 bingo paper sheets for a linked bingo game. Duplicate linked
- ll bingo paper sheet faces are not allowed in the same linked bingo
- 12 game. An electronic bingo device may not be used for a linked
- 13 bingo game.
- D. All bingo numbers must be selected at a location
- 15 approved by the board.
- 16 E. The device used to select the bingo numbers for a
- 17 linked bingo game must remain in operation until all bingo
- 18 numbers are selected. The bingo numbers must be recorded in the
- 19 order in which they were selected.
- 20 F. An organization must be registered and approved by
- 21 the linked bingo game provider before participating in any
- 22 linked bingo game.
- G. Before the first bingo number is selected, the
- 24 linked bingo game provider must announce the jackpot amount.
- 25 H. Sales of linked bingo paper sheets must be stopped
- 26 at least 15 minutes before the first bingo number is selected.
- 27 The organization must report the sales to the linked bingo game

- 1 provider before the first bingo number is selected.
- 2 I. After a winning combination of bingo numbers has
- 3 been declared by a player, the winning linked bingo paper sheet
- 4 face must be verified by the participating organization and
- 5 confirmed by the linked bingo game provider.
- J. After a winner has been declared and verified, the
- 7 participating organization at the permitted premises where the
- 8 win occurred must notify the linked bingo game provider of the
- 9 winner's name, address, and any information required for federal
- 10 and Minnesota tax requirements before any payment is issued.
- 11 The participating organization may continue play of the game at
- 12 the permitted premises and award a consolation prize.
- 13 K. The linked bingo game provider must do the
- 14 following:
- 15 (1) establish and maintain audio, video, and
- 16 secured data transmission as necessary. At least five minutes
- 17 before the first bingo number is selected, the linked bingo game
- 18 provider must verify the link status between all participating
- 19 organizations and the location where the bingo numbers are being
- 20 selected;
- 21 (2) establish and maintain an appropriate back-up
- 22 system if primary transmission of audio, video, or data fails;
- 23 (3) record and keep for a minimum of 60 days all
- 24 activity related to the video or electronic transmission of a
- 25 linked bingo game;
- 26 (4) provide for all players a free player's guide
- 27 that must contain information about the linked bingo game

- 1 mechanics and prize structure of linked bingo games;
- 2 (5) award linked bingo prizes within three
- 3 business days of verification of the winning bingo. Linked
- 4 bingo prizes are considered awarded when mailed payment is
- 5 postmarked. If payment is transmitted in any other manner,
- 6 linked bingo prizes are considered awarded upon receipt by the
- 7 player. If there are multiple winners, the jackpot amount must
- 8 be equally divided and awarded for each verified winning bingo
- 9 face. Fractional dollars may be rounded to the nearest higher
- 10 dollar; and
- 11 (6) prepare and submit to the appropriate state
- 12 and federal agencies all relevant tax information pertaining to
- 13 winners of linked bingo game jackpots.
- 14 Subp. 11. Records and reports. Records and reports must
- 15 be completed in ink by the organization, and kept for 3-1/2
- 16 years following the end of the month in which the occasion was
- 17 conducted and reported on the tax return. Each organization
- 18 using bingo paper must maintain inventory records in a format
- 19 prescribed by the board. Any changes or amendments made to
- 20 bingo records and reports must contain the initials, in ink, of
- 21 the person making the changes or amendments. The records and
- 22 reports must be made available to the board, the commissioner of
- 23 revenue, the commissioner of public safety, or their agents.
- Subp. 12. Perpetual inventory records required for case
- 25 paper. For each case of bingo paper sheets, the organization
- 26 must include in its inventory records, at a minimum, the
- 27 following information:

- A. organization name and premises permit number;
- B. serial number;
- 3 C. control number assigned by the organization;
- 4 D. color;
- 5 E. series;
- F. number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- 7 G. description of face patterns, if any;
- 8 H. distributor name, invoice number, and date of
- 9 invoice;
- 10 I. distributor's invoiced bingo paper price, and
- ll number of bingo paper sheets being invoiced;
- J. retail selling price for each bingo paper sheet;
- 13 and
- 14 K. perpetual inventory information for each case of
- 15 bingo paper sheets (case paper).
- Subp. 13. Perpetual inventory records required for linked
- 17 bingo paper. For linked bingo paper sheets, the organization
- 18 must include in its inventory records, at a minimum, the
- 19 following information:
- 20 A. organization name and premises permit number;
- 21 B. serial number;
- 22 C. control number assigned by the organization;
- D. color;
- E. linked bingo game provider name, invoice number,
- 25 and date of invoice;
- 26 F. linked bingo game provider's invoiced bingo price
- 27 and number of bingo paper sheets being invoiced;

- G. retail selling price for each linked bingo paper
- 2 sheet; and
- 3 H. perpetual inventory information for linked bingo
- 4 paper sheets.
- 5 Subp. 14. Perpetual inventory records required for
- 6 packets. For each set of packets, the organization must include
- 7 in its inventory records, at a minimum, the following
- 8 information:
- 9 A. organization name and premises permit number;
- B. serial number;
- 11 C. control number assigned by the organization to the
- 12 packet. The control number may be the serial number of each
- 13 bingo sheet in the packet, or the serial number from the top
- 14 sheet in each packet if the invoice shows that only the serial
- 15 number from the top sheet is provided;
- D. distributor name, invoice number, and date of
- 17 invoice;
- 18 E. distributor's invoiced bingo paper price, and
- 19 number of packets being invoiced;
- F. number of sheets per packet (UP's);
- 21 G. number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- 22 H. description of face patterns, if any;
- I. color of each sheet in the packet, in the order of
- 24 collation;
- J. retail selling price for each packet; and
- 26 K. perpetual inventory information for each set of
- 27 packets.

- Subp. 15. Perpetual inventory records required for
- 2 packages. For each package, the organization must assign a
- 3 control number and account for all components of the package.
- 4 The organization must include in its inventory records, at a
- 5 minimum, the following information:
- 6 A. organization name and premises permit number;
- 7 B. serial number;
- 8 C. control numbers of the paper used to build the
- 9 package;
- D. for each component of the package, the color,
- 11 series number, number of faces per sheet (ON's), number of
- 12 sheets per packet (UP's), and distributor invoiced cost;
- E. retail selling price for the package;
- 14 F. control number assigned to the package; and
- G. perpetual inventory information for each type of
- 16 package.
- 17 Subp. 16. Physical inventory records and discrepancy
- 18 report required for all bingo paper. For bingo paper, the
- 19 organization must include in its monthly physical inventory
- 20 summary, at a minimum, the following information:
- 21 A. organization name and premises permit number;
- B. by type, the quantity of bingo paper sheets,
- 23 packets, and packages;
- 24 C. control numbers;
- D. distributor's invoiced cost for bingo paper sheets
- 26 and packets; and
- E. date and signature, in ink, of the person

- l completing the form.
- 2 The organization must reconcile the monthly physical inventory
- 3 to the perpetual inventory. Any discrepancies of more than \$50
- 4 in the selling price of inventory must be reported to the board,
- 5 in a format prescribed by the board, by the 20th of the month
- 6 following the completion of month-end physical inventory records.
- 7 Subp. 17. Bingo occasion records required for hard cards.
- 8 For bingo hard cards, the organization must maintain the
- 9 following information for each bingo occasion:
- 10 A. copy of the caller verification form prescribed by
- 11 the board;
- B. total number of bingo hard cards sold for each
- 13 game and the selling price of each card;
- 14 C. total amount of cash collected for all sales of
- 15 bingo hard cards, and the total dollar amount of all redeemed
- 16 coupons;
- D. dollar amount of the cash prize, or the actual
- 18 cost of the merchandise prize awarded for each bingo game and
- 19 the face number of each winning card;
- 20 E. cash on hand at the beginning and end of the
- 21 occasion;
- 22 F. completed prize receipts and redeemed coupons;
- 23 G. copy of the checker's record that includes the
- 24 number of cards played in each game, the face number of each
- 25 winning card, and prizes awarded to the winning card, with the
- 26 date and signature, in ink, of the checker; and
- 27 H. name of each volunteer or employee working at the

- l occasion.
- 2 Subp. 18. Bingo occasion records required for all bingo
- 3 paper and facsimiles of bingo paper sheets. For bingo paper,
- 4 including facsimiles of bingo paper sheets, the organization
- 5 must maintain the following information for each bingo occasion
- 6 and include:
- 7 A. the total amount by control number of packages,
- 8 packets, or sheets available for sale at the occasion and
- 9 returned to inventory at the end of the occasion. Each seller
- 10 working at the bingo occasion must complete a separate form;
- 11 B. a summary of total admission sales, including
- 12 total cash on hand at the beginning of the occasion, total cash
- 13 receipts from admission sales, quantity by dollar value of all
- 14 coupons redeemed and gift certificates sold and redeemed, and
- 15 net admission sales:
- 16 C. for each bingo game conducted, the number of bingo
- 17 paper sheets and selling price of each bingo paper sheet sold by
- 18 each floor seller;
- D. a summary of income from the rental of electronic
- 20 bingo devices, including quantity rented and amount charged per
- 21 unit;
- E. the total value of prizes awarded for each game
- 23 and the serial number and face number of each winning bingo
- 24 paper sheet face, and for linked bingo games the amount
- 25 contributed to the jackpot prize;
- 26 F. a copy of the caller verification form prescribed
- 27 by the board;

- G. a bingo occasion summary, including total gross
- 2 and net sales, total value of coupons redeemed, and total value
- 3 of prizes awarded; and
- 4 H. completed prize receipts and redeemed coupons.
- 5 Subp. 19. Gross receipt and discrepancy report required
- 6 for bingo hard cards and bingo paper. An organization must
- 7 prepare a gross receipt and discrepancy report for each bingo
- 8 occasion in a format prescribed by the board.
- 9 A. For bingo hard cards, an organization employee
- 10 must compare the gross receipts to the checker's records. The
- ll gambling manager must verify the records. If a discrepancy of
- 12 more than \$50 is found, the organization must submit a
- 13 discrepancy report to the board within five days of the bingo
- 14 occasion.
- B. For bingo paper, an organization employee must
- 16 reconcile the gross receipts of each bingo occasion to the
- 17 occasion records. The gambling manager must verify the
- 18 records. If a discrepancy of more than \$50 is found, the
- 19 organization must submit a discrepancy report to the board
- 20 within five days of the bingo occasion.
- 21 Subp. 20. Records required for electronic bingo devices.
- 22 For electronic bingo devices, the following information, at a
- 23 minimum, must be maintained:
- A. the quantity of devices in inventory;
- B. the quantity of devices rented for each occasion,
- 26 amount charged for each device, number of voids, and total
- 27 amount collected which must be reported as prescribed by the

- l commissioner of revenue; and
- 2 C. the distributor name, invoice date, and invoice
- 3 number for the purchase-or lease of electronic bingo devices.
- 4 Subp. 21. Disposal of bingo records. The following items
- 5 apply to the disposal and destruction of records.
- A. An organization is required to keep records for
- 7 3-1/2 years following the end of the month in which the occasion
- 8 was conducted and reported on the tax return.
- 9 B. The organization may destroy bingo records after
- 10 the retention period in item A expires, except as required in
- ll item C.
- 12 C. An organization must keep the records after the
- 13 retention period in item A expires if they are notified by the
- 14 board, commissioner of revenue, commissioner of public safety,
- 15 or their agents that an audit, compliance review, or
- 16 investigation is being conducted.
- 17 7861.0280 PULL-TABS.
- 18 Subpart 1. Restrictions. In addition to the restrictions
- 19 and requirements in part 7861.0260, the following apply to the
- 20 conduct of pull-tabs.
- 21 A. A gambling employee or volunteer who is involved
- 22 in the sale of pull-tabs may not purchase pull-tabs at the
- 23 premises where the person is employed. The sale of pull-tabs
- 24 includes but is not limited to the sale of pull-tabs to players,
- 25 auditing pull-tab games, redeeming winning pull-tabs, performing
- 26 inventory of pull-tab games, and making deposits of receipts
- 27 from pull-tab games.

- B. The pull-tab seller must not assist players in the
- 2 opening of purchased pull-tabs.
- 3 C. If an organization receives a pull-tab game from a
- 4 distributor with the manufacturer's seal broken, the
- 5 organization must not put the game into play. The game must be
- 6 returned to the distributor.
- 7 D. An organization must not award a prize for
- 8 pull-tab tickets that were sold by another organization.
- 9 E. An organization must not transfer games in play
- 10 from one permitted premises to another, or between a booth and
- 11 bar operation.
- 12 Subp. 2. Posting of information and flare. In addition to
- 13 the information required by part 7861.0260, subpart 2, an
- 14 organization must post the flare for each deal of pull-tabs in
- 15 play.
- 16 A. The flare must be attached to the receptacle or
- 17 pull-tab dispensing device containing the deal of pull-tabs or
- 18 prominently posted at the point of sale.
- B. The entire flare must be visible to players.
- 20 C. An organization may not change the flare except to
- 21 post a progressive jackpot amount. An organization may not use
- 22 a flare that it receives in an altered or defaced condition
- 23 except for flares that contain a last sale sticker added by the
- 24 distributor.
- D. If a progressive pull-tab game is played, the
- 26 organization must also post the flare containing the current
- 27 progressive jackpot amount while the game is in play.

- 1 E. If a cumulative pull-tab game is played, the
- 2 organization must also post the prize pool board while the game
- 3 is in play.
- Subp. 3. Operation of pull-tab or event game. Pull-tab
- 5 games must be conducted in the following manner.
- A. A deal of pull-tabs may not be placed out for play
- 7 in the original container in which it was received. When a deal
- 8 of pull-tabs is received, all of the pull-tabs must be placed
- 9 out for play at the same time. All of the pull-tabs must be
- 10 randomly removed from the original containers and thoroughly
- 11 mixed before a deal of pull-tabs is offered for sale. Tiered
- 12 containers may not be used for the sale of pull-tabs.
- B. An organization may not put into play any pull-tab
- 14 or pull-tab flare that has been marked, defaced, altered,
- 15 tampered with, or operated in a manner that tends to deceive the
- 16 public or affects the chances of winning or losing.
- 17 C. Separate cash banks must be maintained for each
- 18 deal unless a cash register that meets the standards in this
- 19 part is used or the deal is played through a pull-tab dispensing
- 20 device.
- D. Each pull-tab must be sold for the price on the
- 22 flare. A pull-tab may not be given to a player free of charge
- 23 or for any other consideration.
- 24 E. An organization may not award a prize to a player
- 25 unless the player redeems a winning pull-tab. A prize payout
- 26 must not be made to any player for a lost, marked, defaced, or
- 27 altered pull-tab, or for any winning pull-tab that left the

- l permitted premises where the deal is in play.
- F. The pull-tab seller must immediately deface each
- 3 winning pull-tab when it is redeemed by the player.
- 4 G. For pull-tab event games where a winning ticket is
- 5 determined by a method other than an instant win the following
- 6 apply:
- 7 (1) the method of selecting the winning ticket or
- 8 tickets must be announced and prominently posted prior to the
- 9 sale of any tickets; and
- 10 (2) a player with a potential winning (hold)
- 11 ticket is not required to be in attendance to win and must be
- 12 given a receipt by the seller for notification purposes if the
- 13 ticket is selected as a winner. If the hold ticket is selected
- 14 as a winning ticket, the organization must notify the player
- 15 within two business days of selecting the winning ticket.
- 16 Subp. 4. Operation of cumulative pull-tab game. In
- 17 addition to the requirements of subpart 3 the following items
- 18 pertain to the conduct of a cumulative pull-tab game.
- A. Cumulative pull-tab games may only be played with
- 20 deals having the same form number from the same family and
- 21 manufacturer.
- B. An organization may have more than one deal in a
- 23 cumulative pull-tab game in play at the same time but may not
- 24 commingle deals.
- 25 C. The organization must post the prize pool board
- 26 until the cumulative game is completed or is discontinued by the
- 27 organization.

- D. When a seal winner is determined for a deal, the
- 2 seller must open the seal on the prize pool board and award the
- 3 prize.
- 4 E. When closing or discontinuing a deal within a
- 5 cumulative pull-tab game, the organization must immediately open
- 6 the seal for that deal to determine a prize pool winner, if any.
- 7 Subp. 5. Operation of multiple seal game. In addition to
- 8 the requirements of subpart 3, the following items pertain to
- 9 the conduct of a pull-tab game with multiple seals.
- 10 A. When a ticket with a seal number is presented to a
- 11 seller, the seller must open the seal as designated on the
- 12 ticket and award the prize.
- B. When the game is closed, all unclaimed and unsold
- 14 seals must remain sealed.
- 15 Subp. 6. Operation of progressive pull-tab game. In
- 16 addition to the requirements of subpart 3, the following items
- 17 pertain to the conduct of a progressive pull-tab game.
- A. A progressive pull-tab game may only be played
- 19 with deals having the same form number from the same family and
- 20 manufacturer.
- 21 B. Each deal in a progressive pull-tab game must
- 22 contribute the same amount towards the progressive jackpot.
- 23 When the progressive jackpot reaches the jackpot amount listed
- 24 on the flare, no additional contribution may be made to the
- 25 progressive jackpot.
- 26 C. The holder of a pull-tab ticket that allows the
- 27 player to be a potential jackpot winner must also complete a

- 1 contact information form that includes the organization and game
- 2 information, holder's name, address, telephone number, and the
- 3 selected progressive jackpot window or windows to be opened if
- 4 the player is the seal prize winner.
- D. If the seal prize winner is present, the winner
- 6 must select a progressive jackpot window or windows to be opened
- 7 by the seller. If the winner is not present, the seller opens
- 8 the window or windows the player has selected and recorded on
- 9 the contact information form.
- 10 E. If there is no seal prize winner or the
- 11 progressive jackpot is not won, the next deal may be put in play
- 12 or the progressive pull-tab game may be closed.
- F. When the progressive jackpot is won, the
- 14 organization must:
- 15 (1) have the winner complete and sign a
- 16 progressive pull-tab jackpot prize receipt. If the winner is
- 17 not present when the jackpot window or windows are opened, the
- 18 organization must send the prize receipt and notification letter
- 19 to the winner by certified mail within two business days. If
- 20 the jackpot winner does not claim the prize within 30 days of
- 21 the date the certified letter was mailed, the prize will be
- 22 forfeited by the player;
- 23 (2) pay the winner by check within two business
- 24 days of receipt of the signed prize receipt. The organization
- 25 may pay the winner with cash if the jackpot prize is \$599 or
- 26 less and the seal prize winner is present when the winning seal
- 27 is opened; and

- 1 (3) furnish the winner with appropriate federal
- 2 and state tax forms.
- 3 Subp. 7. Use of a pull-tab dispensing device. If a
- 4 pull-tab dispensing device is used, the organization must comply
- 5 with the following.
- A. No more than three pull-tab dispensing devices in
- 7 total may be installed or operated at a permitted premises by
- 8 all organizations at the premises.
- 9 B. An organization may not install or operate a
- 10 pull-tab dispensing device at a permitted premises that does not
- 11 have a valid license for on-premises sales of intoxicating
- 12 liquor or 3.2 percent malt beverages, except as allowed by
- 13 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.151, subdivision 4b, paragraph
- 14 (c).
- 15 C. An organization may not install or operate a
- 16 pull-tab dispensing device at a permitted premises where persons
- 17 under age 18 are allowed to participate as players in bingo
- 18 occasions conducted by exempt or excluded organizations.
- D. The pull-tab dispensing device must be located
- 20 within view of a gambling employee or volunteer.
- 21 E. An organization may not use in a pull-tab
- 22 dispensing device any pull-tab game that has a last sale prize.
- F. An organization must assign a unique
- 24 identification code to every person authorized to access a
- 25 pull-tab dispensing device. An organization must maintain an
- 26 access log, in a format prescribed by the board, for each
- 27 pull-tab dispensing device that it operates. The active access

- 1 log must be kept in an interior compartment and when completed
- 2 must be removed and kept with the organization's records.
- 3 G. An organization must identify for players the
- 4 pull-tab games that are placed in the individual columns of each
- 5 pull-tab dispensing device.
- 6 H. When adding games to a pull-tab dispensing device,
- 7 an organization must randomly put the entire deal into a minimum
- 8 of two columns and divide the pull-tabs equally among the
- 9 columns.
- 10 I. An organization must maintain complete control of
- 11 its pull-tab dispensing devices. The gambling manager is
- 12 responsible for all keys to each pull-tab dispensing device with
- 13 the following requirements.
- 14 (1) For each pull-tab dispensing device, the
- 15 organization must maintain a key log on a form prescribed by the
- 16 board. The key log must contain, at a minimum, the following
- 17 information:
- 18 (a) names of organization employees who are
- 19 assigned custody of one or more keys and the dates the keys were
- 20 assigned; and
- 21 (b) any instance in which the custody of any
- 22 key changes from one organization employee to another, including
- 23 the date of the change and the name of the organization employee
- 24 accepting the key.
- 25 (2) If one or more keys is lost or stolen, the
- 26 organization must have the entire lockset replaced by a licensed
- 27 distributor or the licensed manufacturer of the pull-tab

- 1 dispensing device.
- 2 (3) Keys to any compartment must not be assigned
- 3 to more than one organization employee at a time.
- 4 (4) A duplicate key to any exterior door or
- 5 interior compartment must not be made.
- 6 (5) Keys to the cash compartment may not be
- 7 assigned to the lessor or lessor's employees unless the pull-tab
- 8 dispensing device has a separate locked cash box within the cash
- 9 compartment, and the lessor or lessor's employees needs the key
- 10 to remove and secure the cash box at the close of business for
- 11 the day. The lessor or lessor's employees must record the
- 12 currency meter readings in the access log whenever they open the
- 13 cash compartment to remove the cash box. An organization may
- 14 not assign the keys to the cash box to a lessor or lessor's
- 15 employees.
- J. If there is a catastrophic failure of a pull-tab
- 17 dispensing device, the organization must notify the board and
- 18 receive its approval before clearing, erasing, or replacing the
- 19 access and accounting indicators.
- 20 K. An organization employee opening the cash
- 21 compartment must remove all the cash and record the currency
- 22 meter readings in the access log.
- L. Only licensed manufacturers, distributors, or
- 24 authorized organization employees may perform service or
- 25 maintenance on pull-tab dispensing devices. An organization
- 26 must not modify the assembly or operational functions of a
- 27 pull-tab dispensing device or any of its components.

- 1 Subp. 8. Commingled deals in a pull-tab dispensing
- 2 device. The following items apply to commingled deals of
- 3 pull-tabs.
- 4 A. An organization may commingle two or more single
- 5 deals of pull-tabs in a pull-tab dispensing device if:
- 6 (1) the deals are identical in the type of game,
- 7 ticket, color, form number, and quantity of pull-tabs per deal;
- 8 (2) each deal has a separate flare displaying the
- 9 bar code and serial number; and
- 10 (3) the flares have the same ticket price, amount
- 11 of prizes, and prize denominations.
- B. An organization must remove commingled deals from
- 13 play at the end of each month for the purpose of reporting the
- 14 sales from the deals on that month's tax return as prescribed by
- 15 the commissioner of revenue. The organization must report on
- 16 the tax return the deals for which all tickets have been sold or
- 17 the deals that the organization chooses not to return to play.
- 18 The organization may return commingled deals to play when the
- 19 required information has been determined.
- 20 C. The board may prohibit an organization from
- 21 commingling deals of pull-tabs if it determines that the
- 22 organization cannot account for the amount of actual cash profit
- 23 from each commingled deal of pull-tabs.
- Subp. 9. Standards for cash registers. If an organization
- 25 uses a cash register in the conduct of pull-tabs, the cash
- 26 register must:
- A. be protected by a surge protector so that all

- l existing data is preserved if electrical power to the cash
- 2 register is interrupted;
- B. have at least one keyed lock with a multiple
- 4 function position capable of restricting access to accounting
- 5 and auditing functions;
- 6 C. have an operating switch or lock that will allow
- 7 the cash register to operate only when a unique identification
- 8 code has been entered;
- 9 D. create a paper or magnetic media duplicate
- 10 transaction journal following each transaction;
- 11 E. be capable of accepting a game's serial number and
- 12 ticket price before that game is put into play;
- F. have a screen that will display the value of
- 14 currency given by the player and the amount of currency, if any,
- 15 to be returned to the player;
- G. be capable of recording the following information
- 17 for each sale of a pull-tab:
- 18 (1) date of the sale;
- 19 (2) operator's unique identification code;
- 20 (3) serial number of the game from which the
- 21 pull-tab is purchased;
- 22 (4) quantity of pull-tabs purchased; and
- 23 (5) ticket price;
- 24 H. be capable of recording the following information
- 25 for each redeemed winning pull-tab:
- 26 (1) date of the prize payout;
- 27 (2) operator's unique identification code;

- 1 (3) serial number of the winning pull-tab; and
- 2 (4) amount of the prize payout;
- 3 I. be capable of recording and maintaining the
- 4 information required for each game of pull-tabs in play, and be
- 5 capable of producing a printout for any or all of the games in
- 6 play at any time; and
- J. be capable of printing out the final game record
- 8 and deleting the game from its transaction records after a
- 9 pull-tab game is closed.
- 10 Subp. 10. Use of cash register; monthly audit and
- 11 reconciliation report. If an organization uses a cash register
- 12 in the conduct of pull-tabs, the organization must:
- 13 A. use the cash register exclusively for the conduct
- 14 of lawful gambling;
- B. be able to identify, by transaction, each employee
- 16 or volunteer who uses a cash register to sell and redeem
- 17 pull-tabs;
- 18 C. have sole responsibility for all keys used to
- 19 operate the cash register;
- D. enter the following information into the cash
- 21 register before placing a pull-tab deal into play:
- 22 (1) the game's serial number; and
- 23 (2) the ticket price, which must be identical to
- 24 the ticket price on the flare;
- 25 E. ensure that the gambling employee or volunteer:
- 26 (1) use uses the cash register key that
- 27 corresponds to the game from which the player is purchasing the

- l pull-tab;
- 2 (2) enter enters the number of pull-tabs
- 3 purchased; and
- 4 (3) enter enters the dollar value of the currency
- 5 given by the player;
- 6 F. ensure that when redeeming a winning pull-tab the
- 7 gambling employee or volunteer:
- 8 (1) uses the cash register key that corresponds
- 9 to the game from which the winning pull-tab is being redeemed;
- 10 and
- 11 (2) enters the prize payout amount;
- 12 G. record as a pull-tab sale and as a redeemed
- 13 pull-tab a transaction in which a player chooses to receive a
- 14 pull-tab instead of a cash prize payout;
- 15 H. count cash at the end of each work period and
- 16 record it in a format prescribed by the board. If the cash
- 17 amount does not reconcile to the cash register totals for each
- 18 game in play, the organization must prepare a cash register
- 19 discrepancy report in a format prescribed by the board; and
- I. on the last day of the month, perform an audit of
- 21 all pull-tab games in play and reconcile the results to the cash
- 22 register bank on a form prescribed by the board.
- 23 (1) For each game in play, the information must
- 24 include:
- 25 (a) game name and serial number;
- 26 (b) ideal and actual gross receipts;
- 27 (c) total value of unsold tickets;

- 1 (d) total value of prizes paid; and
- 2 (e) net receipts.
- 3 (2) The reconciliation of the cash bank must
- 4 include:
- 5 (a) total amount of cash in the cash
- 6 register less the starting cash bank amount, if any;
- 7 (b) amount of cash long or short, if any;
- 8 and
- 9 (c) the adjustments made, if any, to balance
- 10 the amount of cash in the register to the total net receipts for
- 11 the games in play.
- The board may prohibit an organization from using a cash
- 13 register if it determines that the organization cannot account
- 14 for the amount of the actual gross receipts from sales, the
- 15 actual value of prizes awarded, and cash short or cash long from
- 16 each deal of pull-tabs.
- 17 Subp. 11. Records and reports. An organization must keep
- 18 all records, reports, and prize receipts relating to a pull-tab
- 19 game for 3-1/2 years and upon request make them available to the
- 20 board.
- 21 A. While a pull-tab deal is in play, an organization
- 22 must keep all records, reports, and prize receipts for the deal
- 23 at the permitted premises.
- B. For each deal of pull-tabs the organization must
- 25 keep the flare, with the bar code attached, and all redeemed and
- 26 unsold pull-tabs separated by game serial number. Commingled
- 27 deals of pull-tabs that were commingled while in play must be

- 1 separated by game serial number after being removed from play.
- 2 The organization must not open any unsold or defective pull-tabs.
- 3 C. For each deal of pull-tabs removed from play
- 4 during that month, an organization must complete a monthly
- 5 report in a format prescribed by the commissioner of revenue, as
- 6 required by Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.06.
- 7 D. When using cash registers, an organization must
- 8 keep all cash count, discrepancy, and reconciliation reports,
- 9 along with all other records for the game.
- 10 E. When using a pull-tab dispensing device, an
- ll organization must keep all access logs along with all other
- 12 records for each pull-tab game dispensed from the device.
- Subp. 12. Disposal of pull-tab games and records. The
- 14 following items apply to the disposal and destruction of games
- 15 and records.
- 16 A. The organization must keep a played pull-tab game,
- 17 flare, prize pool boards that contain unopened seals, and all
- 18 records for that game for 3-1/2 years following the end of the
- 19 month in which the pull-tab game was played and reported as a
- 20 played game on the tax return.
- 21 B. The organization may destroy a played pull-tab
- 22 game and the records for that game when the retention period in
- 23 item A expires, except as required by item C. The game must be
- 24 completely destroyed using a method such as shredding or burning.
- 25 C. An organization must keep the pull-tab game and
- 26 records after the retention period in item A expires if the
- 27 organization is notified by the board, commissioner of revenue,

- 1 commissioner of public safety, or their agents that an audit,
- 2 compliance review, or investigation is being conducted.
- 3 7861.0290 TIPBOARDS.
- 4 Subpart 1. Restrictions. In addition to the restrictions
- 5 and requirements in part 7861.0260, the following apply to
- 6 conduct of tipboards.
- 7 A. A gambling employee or volunteer who is involved
- 8 in the sale of tipboards may not purchase tipboards at the
- 9 premises where the person is employed. The sale of tipboards
- 10 includes but is not limited to the sale of tipboard tickets to
- 11 players, auditing tipboard games, redeeming winning tipboard
- 12 tickets, performing inventory of tipboard games, and making
- 13 deposits of receipts from tipboard games.
- B. An organization may not purchase, obtain, have, or
- 15 allow upon a site a tipboard or any part of a tipboard with the
- 16 same serial number and form number as any other tipboard or any
- 17 part of a tipboard in its possession.
- 18 C. Each tipboard and each tipboard ticket in a deal
- 19 must have the same serial number.
- D. An organization must not change the prizes printed
- 21 on the tipboard by the manufacturer except to post a progressive
- 22 jackpot amount. The organization must not use a tipboard that
- 23 is altered or defaced except for flares that contain a last sale
- 24 sticker added by the distributor. The prize awarded must be the
- 25 prize printed on the tipboard.
- 26 E. An organization must not redeem tickets that were
- 27 sold by another organization.

- F. An organization must not transfer games in play
- 2 from one site to another, or between a booth and bar operation.
- 3 Subp. 2. Posting of information and flare. In addition to
- 4 the information required by part 7861.0260, subpart 2, an
- 5 organization must prominently post at the point of sale the
- 6 flare of a tipboard deal. If a progressive tipboard game is
- 7 played, the organization must also post the flare containing the
- 8 current progressive jackpot amount while the game is in play.
- 9 Subp. 3. Operation of tipboard game. The following items
- 10 apply to the game of tipboards.
- 11 A. All tipboard tickets for a tipboard deal must be
- 12 placed out for play at the same time.
- B. An organization must sell the tipboard tickets for
- 14 the price printed on the flare. A tipboard ticket or group of
- 15 banded tickets may not be sold for more than \$2. A tipboard
- 16 ticket may not be given to a player free of charge or for any
- 17 other consideration.
- 18 C. An organization may not pay a player unless the
- 19 player redeems a winning tipboard ticket.
- D. A prize may not be awarded to any player for a
- 21 lost, marked, defaced, or altered ticket, or for any winning
- 22 tipboard ticket that left the permitted premises where the game
- 23 is in play.
- E. The seller must immediately deface a winning
- 25 tipboard ticket when it is redeemed by the player.
- 26 F. When discontinuing or closing a tipboard deal, an
- 27 organization must immediately open the seal to determine a seal

- l winner, if any.
- 2 Subp. 4. Operation of progressive tipboard game. In
- 3 addition to the requirements of subpart 3, the following items
- 4 pertain to the conduct of a progressive tipboard game.
- A. A progressive tipboard game may only be played
- 6 with deals having the same form number from the same family and
- 7 manufacturer.
- B. Each deal in a progressive tipboard game must
- 9 contribute the same amount towards the progressive jackpot.
- 10 When the progressive jackpot reaches the jackpot amount listed
- 11 on the flare, no additional contribution may be made to the
- 12 progressive jackpot.
- 13 C. The holder of a tipboard ticket that allows the
- 14 player to sign a predesignated line on the tipboard flare must
- 15 also complete a contact information form that includes the
- 16 organization and game information, holder's name, address,
- 17 telephone number, and the progressive jackpot window selected to
- 18 be opened if the player is the seal prize winner.
- D. If the seal prize winner is present, the winner
- 20 must select a progressive jackpot window or windows to be opened
- 21 by the seller. If the winner is not present, the seller opens
- 22 the window or windows the player has selected and recorded on
- 23 the contact information form.
- 24 E. If there is no seal prize winner or the
- 25 progressive jackpot is not won, the next deal may be put in play
- 26 or the progressive tipboard game may be closed.
- 27 F. When the progressive jackpot is won, the

- 1 organization must:
- 2 (1) have the winner complete and sign a
- 3 progressive tipboard jackpot prize receipt. If the winner is
- 4 not present when the jackpot window or windows are opened, the
- 5 organization must send the prize receipt and notification letter
- 6 to the winner by certified mail within two business days. If
- 7 the jackpot winner does not claim the prize within 30 days of
- 8 the date the certified letter was mailed, the prize will be
- 9 forfeited by the player;
- 10 (2) pay the winner by check within two business
- 11 days of receipt of the signed prize receipt. The organization
- 12 may pay the winner with cash if the jackpot prize is \$599 or
- 13 less and the seal prize winner is present when the winning seal
- 14 is opened; and
- 15 (3) furnish the winner with appropriate federal
- 16 and state tax forms.
- 17 Subp. 5. Operation of tipboard game with multiple seals.
- 18 In addition to the requirements of subpart 3, the following
- 19 items pertain to the conduct of a tipboard game with multiple
- 20 seals.
- 21 A. An organization may not commingle deals of
- 22 tipboard games with multiple seals.
- B. When a player presents a winning ticket for a
- 24 predesignated seal, the seller must immediately open the
- 25 predesignated seal on the flare and award the prize.
- 26 C. An organization may discontinue the play of a
- 27 tipboard game with multiple seals before all tickets are sold in

- l a deal.
- 2 Subp. 6. Operation of cumulative tipboard game. In
- 3 addition to the requirements of subpart 3 the following items
- 4 pertain to the conduct of a cumulative tipboard game.
- 5 A. Cumulative tipboard games may only by be played
- 6 with deals having the same form number from the same family and
- 7 manufacturer.
- B. An organization may have more than one deal in a
- 9 cumulative tipboard game in play at the same time but may not
- 10 commingle deals.
- 11 C. The organization must post the prize pool board
- 12 until the cumulative game is completed or is discontinued by the
- 13 organization.
- D. When a seal winner is determined for a deal, the
- 15 seller must open the seal on the prize pool board and award the
- 16 prize.
- 17 E. When closing or discontinuing a deal within a
- 18 cumulative tipboard game, the organization must open the seal
- 19 for that deal to determine a prize pool winner, if any.
- 20 Subp. 7. Records and reports. An organization must keep
- 21 all records, reports, and prize receipts for a tipboard game for
- 22 3-1/2 years and upon request make them available to the board.
- A. While a tipboard deal is in play, an organization
- 24 must keep all records, reports, and prize receipts for the deal
- 25 at the permitted premises.
- 26 B. For each tipboard game an organization must keep
- 27 the flare, with bar code attached, and all redeemed and unsold

- l tipboard tickets separated by game serial number. The
- 2 organization must not open any unsold or defective tipboard
- 3 tickets.
- 4 C. For each progressive tipboard game, an
- 5 organization must record at a minimum the following information
- 6 in a format prescribed by the board:
- 7 (1) date that each deal was placed into play;
- 8 (2) deal information, including serial number,
- 9 total quantity of tickets, quantity and denomination of winning
- 10 tickets, quantity of winning tickets that allow a player to
- 11 progress to the jackpot round, and quantity of tickets sold for
- 12 that deal;
- 13 (3) amount contributed to the progressive
- 14 jackpot;
- 15 (4) date the winner of the progressive jackpot
- 16 was determined and notified; and
- 17 (5) date the progressive jackpot was redeemed.
- D. For each tipboard game removed from play during
- 19 that month, an organization must complete a monthly report in a
- 20 format prescribed by the commissioner of revenue, as required by
- 21 Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.06.
- 22 Subp. 8. Disposal of played tipboards and records. The
- 23 following items apply to the disposal and destruction of games
- 24 and records.
- A. An organization must keep a played tipboard game,
- 26 flare, and all records for that game for 3-1/2 years following
- 27 the end of the month in which the tipboard was played and

- 1 reported as a played game on the tax return.
- B. An organization may destroy a played tipboard game
- 3 and the records for that game when the retention period in item
- 4 A expires, except as required by item C. The game must be
- 5 completely destroyed using a method such as shredding or burning.
- 6 C. An organization must keep the tipboard game and
- 7 records after the retention period in item A expires if the
- 8 organization is notified by the board, commissioner of revenue,
- 9 commissioner of public safety, or their agents that an audit,
- 10 compliance review, or investigation is being conducted.
- 11 7861.0300 PADDLEWHEELS.
- 12 Subpart 1. Restrictions. In addition to the restrictions
- 13 and requirements in part 7861.0260, the following apply to the
- 14 conduct of paddlewheels.
- 15 A. Paddlewheels must be played using paddletickets,
- 16 paddleticket cards, and a paddlewheel. A game of paddlewheels
- 17 may be conducted with or without a paddlewheel table.
- B. An organization must use a paddlewheel that has
- 19 been approved by the board and has a state registration stamp
- 20 permanently attached to it.
- 21 C. Each paddleticket card must have a paddleticket
- 22 card number preprinted on the stub and on each attached
- 23 paddleticket. Each paddleticket card must have a different
- 24 paddleticket card number. An organization must not have two
- 25 paddleticket cards with the same number in its possession.
- D. An organization must use paddletickets that are
- 27 attached to a paddleticket card.

- 1 E. A gambling employee or volunteer may not purchase
- 2 paddletickets at the site of the employee's place of employment.
- F. All paddletickets on a paddleticket card must be
- 4 sold before the paddlewheel is spun. If all the paddletickets
- 5 on the card cannot be sold, the organization must refund the
- 6 cost of the paddletickets to the players. The unplayed
- 7 paddletickets must be returned to and defaced by the
- 8 organization.
- 9 G. The paddlewheel must be spun by the paddlewheel
- 10 operator and make at least four complete revolutions before
- 11 stopping. If four complete revolutions are not made, the spin
- 12 is not valid and the paddlewheel must be spun again. An
- 13 organization may not have multiple spins of the paddlewheel to
- 14 award multiple prizes for one paddleticket card.
- 15 H. The winning number is determined by the position
- 16 of the pointer when the paddlewheel stops spinning. If the
- 17 pointer stops directly on top of a peg, the number to the left
- 18 of the peg seen when facing the wheel is the winning number.
- 19 I. A prize may only be awarded to the holder of a
- 20 winning paddleticket.
- J. An organization must not transfer paddlewheel
- 22 games in play to another permitted premises.
- Subp. 2. Balancing, opening, closing, maintenance, and
- 24 inspection of paddlewheels. The following requirements for the
- 25 balancing, opening, closing, maintenance, and inspection of
- 26 paddlewheels apply to all paddlewheel games.
- 27 A. To open a paddlewheel, the paddlewheel operator

- 1 must inspect each peg and the pointer for uneven wear and
- 2 replace any worn peg or worn pointer.
- 3 B. The paddlewheel operator must check the balance of
- 4 the paddlewheel by:
- 5 (1) inspecting the back of the paddlewheel for a
- 6 foreign object that may affect the paddlewheel's balance;
- 7 (2) positioning the pointer so it does not
- 8 interfere with the spin of the paddlewheel; and
- 9 (3) slowly rotating the paddlewheel 45 to 90
- 10 degrees at a time in one direction. The paddlewheel operator
- 11 must determine whether there is any abnormality in the rotation
- 12 or any reverse rotation after the paddlewheel stops. The wheel
- 13 must continue to be rotated until the entire wheel has been
- 14 evaluated by this method in both directions. If the paddlewheel
- 15 is out of balance, the organization must balance the paddlewheel
- 16 before conducting paddlewheels.
- 17 C. To close a paddlewheel, the paddlewheel operator
- 18 must place a cover over the paddlewheel or otherwise make it
- 19 inoperable.
- 20 Subp. 3. Posting of information for paddlewheels without a
- 21 paddlewheel table. In addition to the information required by
- 22 part 7861.0260, subpart 2, an organization must prominently post
- 23 at the point of sale:
- A. clear and legible house rules that include, at a
- 25 minimum, the following information:
- 26 (1) all paddletickets on a card must be sold
- 27 before the paddlewheel is spun;

- 1 (2) the paddlewheel must make at least four
- 2 complete revolutions before the pointer stops. If the pointer
- 3 stops directly on top of a peg, the number to the left of the
- 4 peg seen when facing the wheel is the winning number;
- 5 (3) the winner is not required to be present when
- 6 the paddlewheel is spun; and
- 7 (4) the winner must claim the prize by the
- 8 conclusion of the activity for the day;
- 9 B. the master flare for the paddlewheel game; and
- 10 C. a clear and legible sign stating the amount of any
- ll cash prize and the fair market value of all merchandise prizes
- 12 to be awarded for each game.
- Subp. 4. Conduct of paddlewheels without a paddlewheel
- 14 table. The following items apply to the conduct of paddlewheels
- 15 without a paddlewheel table.
- 16 A. The sale of paddletickets must comply with the
- 17 following:
- 18 (1) Each ticket on a paddlecard must be sold for
- 19 the same price and must be a separate and equal chance to win as
- 20 all other paddletickets with the same paddleticket card number.
- 21 (2) In order to play, a person may not be
- 22 required to purchase more than one paddleticket or pay for
- 23 anything other than the ticket.
- 24 (3) All the paddletickets sold for a spin of the
- 25 paddlewheel must have the same paddleticket card number.
- 26 (4) The paddletickets must be sold on the
- 27 permitted premises on the same day the paddlewheel is spun.

- B. The redemption of a winning paddleticket and the
- 2 awarding of a prize must comply with the following.
- 3 (1) To be eligible for the prize, a player is not
- 4 required to be present when the paddlewheel is spun.
- 5 (2) All winning tickets must be redeemed before
- 6 the conclusion of the activity for that day. Otherwise, the
- 7 player forfeits the prize.
- 8 (3) For each redeemed winning paddleticket, an
- 9 organization must keep a record of the date played and the cash
- 10 prize amount or merchandise prize awarded.
- 11 Subp. 5. Posting of information for paddlewheels with a
- 12 paddlewheel table. In addition to the information required by
- 13 part 7861.0260, subpart 2, an organization must prominently post
- 14 at the point of sale clear and legible information including, at
- 15 a minimum, the following:
- 16 A. information required by subpart 3, item A,
- 17 subitems (1) and (2);
- B. the master flare for the paddlewheel game;
- 19 C. cash denominations at which paddlewheel chips
- 20 issued by the organization are sold and redeemed;
- 21 D. a player must first purchase paddlewheel chips
- 22 from the paddlewheel operator;
- E. chips must be safeguarded. A chip dropped into a
- 24 table betting slot must be retrieved by authorized organization
- 25 employees;
- 26 F. a player must purchase with chips only as many
- 27 paddletickets as the player desires to bet on the immediate next

- 1 spin of the paddlewheel;
- G. a player is assigned a unique identification
- 3 number that the player must write on the back of purchased
- 4 paddletickets;
- 5 H. the player places a bet by inserting a
- 6 paddleticket in a selected betting slot on the paddlewheel
- 7 table. Jammed tickets are void;
- 8 I. a player may not touch a paddleticket after the
- 9 paddlewheel operator announces "bets closed" and until the
- 10 operator announces "place bets";
- J. a winning "odd" or "even" bet is determined by a
- 12 winning number of only the designated colored circle. However,
- 13 a player loses all "odd" and "even" bets if the pointer stops on
- 14 a specially designated "house number." This rule must be posted
- 15 only if an "odd" or "even" bet is accepted;
- 16 K. a prize payout is made in chips that must be
- 17 redeemed through the cashier; and
- 18 L. a player must be present to win.
- 19 Subp. 6. Conduct of paddlewheels with a paddlewheel
- 20 table. The following items pertain to the conduct of
- 21 paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table.
- 22 A. Before conducting a paddlewheel game with a
- 23 paddlewheel table, the organization's gambling manager must
- 24 attend a board-authorized class on the conduct of paddlewheels
- 25 with a paddlewheel table.
- B. No more than two paddlewheel tables may be at a
- 27 permitted premises. If there are two paddlewheel tables at a

- l permitted premises, each table and its drop boxes must have a
- 2 separate and unique paddlewheel table identification number.
- 3 C. To open a paddlewheel for use, a gambling employee
- 4 or volunteer must inspect the cavity of the table for any
- 5 paddleticket, paddlewheel chip, or foreign object that may have
- 6 fallen through the slots, and must attach a paddlewheel chip
- 7 tray and lock a paddlewheel drop box to the table.
- 8 D. For the sale of paddlewheel chips and
- 9 paddletickets the organization must comply with the following.
- 10 (1) All paddletickets must be sold on the
- 11 permitted premises immediately before a spin to be valid for
- 12 that spin.
- 13 (2) Each ticket on the paddlecard must be sold
- 14 for the same price and must be a separate and equal chance to
- 15 win with all other paddletickets sold for the spin.
- 16 (3) The player must purchase paddlewheel chips
- 17 and paddletickets from the paddlewheel operator at the
- 18 paddlewheel table.
- 19 (4) A player must purchase paddletickets only
- 20 with paddlewheel chips, except that paddletickets for the
- 21 immediate next spin may be purchased directly with cash in an
- 22 amount equal to the value of the tickets.
- 23 (5) When a player first purchases paddlewheel
- 24 chips, the operator must give the player a card containing a
- 25 unique identification number. The player must return the card
- 26 to the operator when the player stops playing.
- 27 (6) Only chips may be used that comply with the

- 1 standards in subpart 9.
- 2 E. Upon receiving currency from a player for the
- 3 purchase of paddlewheel chips or paddletickets, the operator
- 4 must:
- 5 (1) spread each bill of currency face down and
- 6 flat, in sequence of denomination, in the inner table area
- 7 perpendicular to the chip tray, and momentarily move the
- 8 operator's hands away from the currency so the currency is
- 9 within the camera's view;
- 10 (2) take the paddlewheel chips from the chip
- 11 tray, equal in value to the currency, spread the paddlewheel
- 12 chips out on the playing surface, and momentarily move the
- 13 operator's hands away from the chips so that the chips are
- 14 within the camera's view;
- 15 (3) restack the chips and push them to the
- 16 player; and
- 17 (4) immediately place the currency in the drop
- 18 box.
- 19 F. The placement of bets must comply with the
- 20 following.
- 21 (1) Each player must write the player's assigned
- 22 identification number on the back of the player's paddletickets
- 23 before placing the tickets in a betting slot on the paddlewheel
- 24 table.
- 25 (2) A player must bet all of the player's
- 26 purchased paddletickets on the immediate next spin. Any
- 27 purchased but unplayed tickets are not valid, must not be used

- 1 on any other spin of the paddlewheel, and must be given back to
- 2 the operator who must treat them as losing tickets.
- 3 (3) To bet, a player must place the purchased
- 4 paddleticket in a betting slot on the paddlewheel table. If the
- 5 player forces the ticket all the way through the slot into the
- 6 cavity of the table, the paddleticket is not valid and must be
- 7 treated as a losing ticket.
- 8 (4) The paddlewheel operator must announce "bets
- 9 closed" when the paddlewheel operator has determined that:
- 10 (a) no other player wants to purchase a
- 11 paddleticket for the immediate next spin;
- 12 (b) there is no partially sold paddleticket
- 13 card; and
- 14 (c) the players have bet all their tickets.
- After that, a player may not bet a paddleticket, change a
- 16 bet of a previously placed ticket, touch any ticket, or place
- 17 the player's hands on top of the paddlewheel table.
- 18 (5) The paddlewheel operator may assist a player
- 19 with a disability if the operator first verbally announces to
- 20 all players at the table that assistance is being given.
- 21 G. The paddlewheel operator must record each spin in
- 22 the following manner.
- 23 (1) The paddlewheel operator must sequentially
- 24 number each paddlewheel spin for each day of activity beginning
- 25 with "one" for the first spin of the day, progressing until
- 26 activity for the day is completed.
- 27 (2) The spin number must be written with a

- 1 nonerasable marker in a consistent manner either on:
- 2 (a) the face of the first paddleticket card
- 3 stub for which paddletickets have been sold for a particular
- 4 spin; or
- 5 (b) the back of the last stub from which
- 6 tickets have been sold for a particular spin.
- 7 (3) All spin numbers must be recorded in the same
- 8 location on the stub.
- 9 (a) When the sale of tickets for a
- 10 particular spin continues into a new sealed grouping of
- 11 paddleticket cards, the sequential spin number must then be
- 12 written on the face of the first stub of the group from which
- 13 tickets are continuing to be sold.
- (b) For each subsequent spin of the same
- 15 group of paddleticket cards, the spin number must be written in
- 16 a consistent manner on either the face of the first stub for
- 17 which paddletickets have been sold or on the back of the last
- 18 stub from which tickets have been sold.
- 19 (4) All tickets sold for a spin must have the
- 20 same prize payout. If more than one group of paddletickets is
- 21 sold for a spin, the master flare for each group of tickets must
- 22 be posted. At the end of the spin, the old flare must be
- 23 removed.
- 24 (5) The paddlewheel operator must initial each
- 25 paddleticket card stub with a nonerasable marker.
- 26 (6) After each spin, the paddlewheel operator
- 27 must record with a nonerasable marker the winning number or

- 1 numbers on:
- 2 (a) the face of the paddleticket card stub
- 3 with the lowest serial number of the cards related to that spin
- 4 of the paddlewheel; or
- 5 (b) the back of the paddleticket card stub
- 6 with the highest serial number of the cards related to that spin
- 7 of the paddlewheel.
- 8 H. When redeeming a winning paddleticket and awarding
- 9 a prize, the organization must comply with the following.
- 10 (1) The paddlewheel operator must remove all
- 11 losing paddletickets from the slots on the paddlewheel table and
- 12 in view of the players tear in half and discard the torn tickets
- 13 in a container that is not easily accessible by a player.
- 14 (2) Next, the operator must pay off the winning
- 15 tickets, if any, slot by slot. To pay off the winning tickets,
- 16 the operator must:
- 17 (a) circle or record, in ink, the winning
- 18 number or set of numbers on the face or on the back of the
- 19 winning ticket;
- 20 (b) pay off the winning ticket in chips to
- 21 the player who has the card containing the unique identification
- 22 number written on the back of the ticket; and
- 23 (c) record the prize amount in ink on the
- 24 face or on the back of the winning ticket.
- 25 I. To close a paddlewheel, a paddlewheel operator
- 26 must tell the players that their paddlewheel chips must be
- 27 redeemed through the cash bank cashier. A paddlewheel operator

- 1 must collect all identification cards from the players.
- Subp. 7. Use of paddlewheel surveillance system for
- 3 paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table. The following items
- 4 apply to the conduct of paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table.
- 5 A. Within 14 days of the initial operation of a
- 6 paddlewheel table, the organization must send to the board a
- 7 video recording of at least one day's activity. The board must
- 8 review the videotape to verify that the organization is
- 9 complying with rule requirements. If the board determines the
- 10 video recording does not meet rule requirements, the
- 11 organization must make immediate corrections before resuming
- 12 paddlewheel activity.
- B. An organization must use a video surveillance
- 14 system that meets, at a minimum, the following requirements:
- 15 (1) be capable of filming at the same time the
- 16 paddlewheel table rail to rail and a small picture of the wheel
- 17 pointer and number within a big picture of the paddlewheel
- 18 table;
- 19 (2) not have an audio recorder;
- 20 (3) record real date and time of activity;
- 21 (4) allow for immediate verification of the value
- 22 of chips, placement and payment of bets, the pointer, the
- 23 winning number on the paddlewheel, and drop box slot; and
- 24 (5) show the identification number of the
- 25 paddlewheel table when an organization conducts more than one
- 26 paddlewheel table.
- C. When using a video surveillance system, the

- 1 paddlewheel table and paddlewheel must be in plain view and not
- 2 be blocked.
- D. The organization must maintain the video
- 4 surveillance equipment to ensure the quality of the recording of
- 5 activity at the paddlewheel table. The organization must close
- 6 the paddlewheel table if the video surveillance system is not
- 7 properly operating or fails to comply with this subpart.
- 8 E. Only a gambling manager, shift manager, or an
- 9 independent person are authorized to do the following:
- 10 (1) start and stop the video surveillance system
- ll from the time a paddlewheel table is open for the day to the
- 12 closing of the paddlewheel table. The system may be
- 13 preprogrammed to start and stop at set times;
- 14 (2) access an organization's video surveillance
- 15 system and recordings. The system must be locked and
- 16 inaccessible to the paddlewheel table operator; and
- 17 (3) change a videotape in the video surveillance
- 18 system at the beginning, during, or at the end of a day's
- 19 paddlewheel activity.
- 20 F. Each week an independent person must review at a
- 21 minimum one day's activity per table. A log must be kept
- 22 showing who conducted the review and when it was conducted.
- G. The organization must keep the recordings in a
- 24 safe and secure storage place for 30 days. The recordings may
- 25 not be accessible to the paddlewheel table operator.
- 26 H. For purposes of this subpart, an "independent
- 27 person" does not include the paddlewheel cashier or operator,

- 1 and if the premises is leased does not include the lessor,
- 2 lessor's immediate family, or lessor's employees.
- 3 Subp. 8. Operating procedures and internal controls for
- 4 paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table. The following operating
- 5 procedures and internal controls apply to the conduct of
- 6 paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table.
- 7 A. An organization is responsible for the
- 8 safeguarding and secure storage of paddleticket cards and
- 9 paddlewheel chips.
- 10 B. An organization must redeem paddlewheel chips for
- 11 cash at the value for which they were sold. The chips must be
- 12 redeemed only through the paddlewheel chip and cash bank
- 13 cashier. The organization must keep the cash bank used to
- 14 redeem paddlewheel chips separate from all other organization
- 15 cash. Until the organization completes the records for the time
- 16 period during which the chips were redeemed, the organization
- 17 must keep redeemed chips separate and apart from the chip bank.
- 18 C. All tips must be made only with paddlewheel
- 19 chips. A paddlewheel operator must redeem paddlewheel chips
- 20 received as tips through the paddlewheel chip and cash bank
- 21 cashier and may not exchange those chips for other chips from
- 22 any chip tray.
- D. An organization may not transfer or make change of
- 24 chips directly from one table to another table.
- 25 E. When paddlewheel chips are distributed to a
- 26 paddlewheel table from the chip bank, the paddlewheel chip and
- 27 cash bank cashier must prepare a fill slip. The fill slip must

- 1 be at least a two-part carbonless form and include at a minimum
- 2 the following information:
- 3 (1) date and time;
- 4 (2) denomination of chips;
- 5 (3) quantity and total dollar value, by
- 6 denomination, of chips;
- 7 (4) total dollar value of chips; and
- 8 (5) if there is more than one paddlewheel table
- 9 located at the permitted premises, the table identification
- 10 number.
- 11 The cashier must keep the original copy of the fill slip. The
- 12 paddlewheel operator must deposit the duplicate copy of the fill
- 13 slip in the paddlewheel table drop box.
- 14 F. When paddlewheel chips are returned from the
- 15 paddlewheel table to the chip bank, the paddlewheel operator
- 16 must prepare a credit slip which must be at least a two-part
- 17 carbonless form. The same information must be recorded on the
- 18 original and duplicate credit slip as on a fill slip. The
- 19 paddlewheel operator must deposit the original copy of the
- 20 credit slip in the paddlewheel table drop box, and the cashier
- 21 must keep the duplicate copy of the credit slip.
- G. After play has started, the paddlewheel operator
- 23 must keep the money plunger in the paddlewheel table drop box
- 24 slot while the drop box is attached to the table. The
- 25 paddlewheel operator must remove the money plunger when coin,
- 26 currency, or forms are being inserted into the drop box.
- 27 H. The paddlewheel operator must immediately place

- 1 all cash received for paddlewheel chips into the drop box. The
- 2 contents of the drop box may not be accessed by any person
- 3 before the drop box cash count.
- I. An organization employee or volunteer, who is not
- 5 the paddlewheel operator or paddlewheel chip and cash bank
- 6 cashier, must keep and control the key to at least one lock
- 7 securing the contents of the paddlewheel drop box during the
- 8 time a paddlewheel is in play.
- J. At the end of the activity, the paddlewheel
- 10 operator must remove and secure the unopened drop box.
- 11 K. The drop box must be opened and the cash counted
- 12 by two organization employees or volunteers, only one of which
- 13 may be the paddlewheel operator or the chip and cash bank
- 14 cashier. The cash count must be verified by a third person.
- Subp. 9. Standards for paddlewheel chips for paddlewheels
- 16 with a paddlewheel table. The following standards apply to
- 17 paddlewheel chips used with a paddlewheel table.
- 18 A. Paddlewheel chips must not be made of plastic,
- 19 wood, or paper.
- B. An organization must issue paddlewheel chips in
- 21 denominations of \$1, \$2, \$5, or \$25. \$1 chips must be white, \$2
- 22 chips must be yellow, \$5 chips must be red, and \$25 chips must
- 23 be green.
- C. Each chip must have permanent edge spots that are
- 25 different in color than the rest of the chip.
- 26 D. Each paddlewheel chip must be clearly and
- 27 permanently impressed, engraved, or imprinted with the

- l organization's license number and the dollar value of the chip.
- 2 Subp. 10. Bet and prize payout restrictions for
- 3 paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table. The following bet and
- 4 prize payout restrictions apply to the conduct of paddlewheels
- 5 with a paddlewheel table.
- A. A player must not place a bet that exceeds one or
- 7 more of the following limits:
- 8 (1) \$50 in aggregate for a spin of the
- 9 paddlewheel;
- 10 (2) \$10 on a single number;
- 11 (3) \$25 for a line bet; and
- 12 (4) \$25 on either "odd" or "even."
- 13 A bet is void if it exceeds one or more of these limits. The
- 14 paddletickets used to make the excess portion of the bet must be
- 15 treated as losing tickets.
- B. The prize payout must be a predetermined variable
- 17 multiple of the amount wagered, must be made in paddlewheel
- 18 chips, and must not exceed the following ratios:
- 19 (1) 40 to 1 for a bet on a single number in the
- 20 outer concentric circle of the paddlewheel;
- 21 (2) 20 to 1 for a bet on a single number in the
- 22 middle concentric circle of the paddlewheel;
- 23 (3) 10 to 1 for a bet on a single number in the
- 24 inner concentric circle of the paddlewheel;
- 25 (4) 5 to 1 for a line bet; or
- 26 (5) 2 to 1 for an "odd" or "even" bet.
- 27 Subp. 11. Records and reports. An organization must keep

- l all records, reports, and prize receipts for a paddlewheel game
- 2 for 3-1/2 years and upon request make them available to the
- 3 board.
- 4 A. For each paddlewheel game, an organization must
- 5 keep the master flare, all redeemed and unsold paddletickets,
- 6 and all paddlecard stubs.
- B. When using a paddlewheel with a table, an
- 8 organization must complete forms prescribed by the board that
- 9 account for cash banks, chips, receipts, operator sales, prize
- 10 receipts, and operator percent of hold. An organization must
- 11 keep records to account for the paddletickets, paddleticket
- 12 cards, paddlewheel chips, gross receipts, actual net receipts,
- 13 actual cash profit, and cash long or short for each separate
- 14 time period on each day that a paddlewheel table is open for
- 15 play.
- 16 C. For each separate time period that a paddlewheel
- 17 table is in use, an organization must keep a record of the
- 18 following information:
- 19 (1) premises permit number;
- 20 (2) table identification when the organization
- 21 uses more than one table;
- 22 (3) dates and times that the paddlewheel was open
- 23 for play;
- 24 (4) starting and ending cash bank amount;
- 25 (5) starting and ending paddlewheel chip
- 26 inventories by denomination and total dollar value; and
- 27 (6) denomination and total dollar value of

- 1 paddlewheel chips taken to the table from inventory, taken from
- 2 the table to inventory, and redeemed for cash.
- 3 D. The organization must deface all unsold
- 4 paddleticket cards when closing a grouping of paddleticket cards.
- 5 E. At the end of the month, the organization must
- 6 close from play all partially played groupings of paddleticket
- 7 cards and report as unsold any unplayed paddleticket cards.
- F. For each sealed grouping of 100 or fewer
- 9 sequentially numbered paddleticket cards from which
- 10 paddletickets were sold that month and closed from play, an
- 11 organization must complete a monthly report in a format
- 12 prescribed by the commissioner of revenue, as required by
- 13 Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.06.
- 14 Subp. 12. Disposal of played paddlewheel tickets and
- 15 records. The following items apply to the disposal and
- 16 destruction of tickets and records.
- 17 A. An organization must keep redeemed paddlewheel
- 18 tickets, unsold tickets, and master flares for 3-1/2 years
- 19 following the end of the month in which the game was played and
- 20 reported as a played game on the tax return.
- 21 B. An organization may destroy paddlewheel records,
- 22 redeemed paddletickets, unsold tickets, and master flares when
- 23 the retention period in item A expires, except as required by
- 24 item C. The game must be completely destroyed using a method
- 25 such as shredding or burning.
- 26 C. An organization must keep the game and records
- 27 after the retention period in item A expires if they are

- l notified by the board, commissioner of revenue, commissioner of
- 2 public safety, or their agents that an audit, compliance review,
- 3 or investigation is being conducted.
- 4 7861.0310 RAFFLES.
- 5 Subpart 1. Raffle ticket requirements. Raffle ticket
- 6 requirements are as follows.
- 7 A. Raffle tickets must have a detachable section and
- 8 both parts must be sequentially numbered, starting with the
- 9 number "1" and continuing through the maximum number of tickets
- 10 to be sold. This does not pertain to raffle tickets that may be
- ll used only by exempt or excluded organizations under Minnesota
- 12 Statutes, section 349.173, paragraph (a).
- B. The detachable section must contain spaces for the
- 14 purchaser's name, complete address, and telephone number.
- 15 C. The following information must be printed on each
- 16 ticket:
- 17 (1) organization name and license or exemption
- 18 number;
- 19 (2) date, time, and location of the selection of
- 20 winning entries;
- 21 (3) sequential number of the ticket;
- 22 (4) ticket price; and
- 23 (5) at a minimum the three most valuable prizes
- 24 to be awarded, including a statement regarding the winner's
- 25 responsibility for any applicable fees or taxes. If all prizes
- 26 are not listed on the raffle ticket, the ticket must contain the
- 27 statement "A complete list of additional prizes is available

- l upon request."
- D. Raffle tickets must not contain the words
- 3 "suggested donation" or any other implied request for money,
- 4 other than the price printed on the raffle ticket.
- 5 E. The invoice for the printing of the tickets must
- 6 show the quantity of tickets printed for each price level and
- 7 list their sequential numbers.
- F. All raffle tickets must be the same size, shape,
- 9 and thickness.
- 10 Subp. 2. Multiple pricing levels of raffle tickets. A
- 11 raffle may consist of multiple sets of tickets sold at different
- 12 prices if the tickets comply with the following requirements.
- 13 A. Each price level of tickets must have a separate
- 14 set of sequentially numbered tickets starting with number "1"
- 15 through the maximum number of tickets to be sold at that price
- 16 level.
- B. Each set of tickets must be clearly identifiable
- 18 from other tickets for the same raffle sold at a different price
- 19 level.
- C. All raffle tickets must be the same size, shape,
- 21 and thickness.
- D. The invoice for the printing of the tickets must
- 23 show the quantity of tickets printed for each price level and
- 24 list their sequential numbers.
- 25 E. The organization must keep a separate raffle log
- 26 for each set of tickets.
- 27 Subp. 3. Posting of information and house rules. In

- l addition to the information required by part 7861.0260, subpart
- 2 2, items A, B, and C, an organization must prominently post
- 3 clear and legible house rules at the point where winners are
- 4 determined. The house rules must include, at a minimum, the
- 5 following:
- A. method and policy of selecting or determining
- 7 winners;
- B. statement that the winner need not be present;
- 9 C. policy on accepting checks;
- D. statement that the purchase of only one ticket or
- 11 certificate of participation is required to enter the raffle;
- E. explanation of multiple pricing levels, if any;
- 13 and
- 14 F. persons under age 18 may not purchase a raffle
- 15 ticket or certificate of participation or win a prize.
- Subp. 4. Conducting a raffle. The following items apply
- 17 to the conduct of raffles as allowed under Minnesota Statutes,
- 18 section 349.173.
- 19 A. Each entry in a raffle must have an equal chance
- 20 to win in the raffle.
- 21 B. The organization may not require a person to
- 22 purchase more than one ticket or certificate of participation,
- 23 or to pay for anything else to enter a raffle.
- C. An organization must sell each ticket for the
- 25 price printed on the ticket. The organization must not give a
- 26 player any ticket free of charge or for any other consideration.
- D. The organization may not require a person to be

- l present at a raffle to be eligible to win a prize.
- 2 E. Each seller must return to the organization all
- 3 unsold tickets and the stubs or other detachable section of all
- 4 tickets sold before the drawing.
- 5 F. Tickets or certificates of participation must not
- 6 be sold after the organization has started the prize selection
- 7 process.
- 8 G. When tickets are used, the following apply:
- 9 (1) before the first drawing for a prize, the
- 10 organization must place all the stubs or other detachable
- 11 section of every ticket sold into a receptacle from which the
- 12 winning tickets must be drawn; and
- 13 (2) the receptacle must be designed so that each
- 14 ticket placed in it has an equal chance to be drawn.
- 15 H. The organization must account for all proceeds and
- 16 unsold tickets.
- Subp. 5. Conducting a calendar raffle. An organization
- 18 may conduct a calendar raffle in which the raffle ticket is a
- 19 calendar containing a detachable stub.
- A. A licensed organization may conduct drawings for a
- 21 calendar raffle on more than one date.
- B. An exempt organization must conduct drawings for a
- 23 calendar raffle on the date or dates authorized by the board in
- 24 compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 349.166.
- Subp. 6. Conducting an alternative raffle. If an
- 26 organization uses an alternative method of selecting winners
- 27 other than as prescribed in subpart 4, item G, the organization

- 1 must obtain prior approval of the board. The request must
- 2 include at a minimum:
- A. organization's name and license or exemption
- 4 number;
- 5 B. premises name and address where the raffle will be
- 6 conducted:
- 7 C. type of random selection process to be used for
- 8 determining winners;
- 9 D. details of the operation and conduct of the
- 10 raffle, including method for selling certificates of
- ll participation;
- 12 E. record-keeping and accounting procedures for the
- 13 raffle;
- 14 F. date organization membership approved the raffle
- 15 and alternative method of selecting winners; and
- G. signature of chief executive officer.
- 17 In considering the request, the board must ensure that the
- 18 raffle and the alternative method of selecting winners comply
- 19 with statutory and rule requirements for raffles. If approved,
- 20 the alternative method may be used for future raffles by all
- 21 organizations without additional board approval. The approval
- 22 or denial must be made available upon request and must be posted
- 23 on the board's Web site.
- Subp. 7. Conducting a button raffle. An organization may
- 25 conduct a "button raffle" allowed under Minnesota Statutes,
- 26 section 349.173, paragraph (b), clause (2).
- 27 A. When a button is used as a certificate of

- 1 participation, the button:
- 2 (1) must be sequentially numbered and have a
- 3 corresponding ticket for the drawing;
- 4 (2) may be used by the holder for a free or
- 5 reduced entry fee to an event that is sponsored by the
- 6 organization or community, if there is no cost to the
- 7 organization for the additional value of the button; and
- 8 (3) may not be used at the event to obtain
- 9 trademarked merchandise for a reduced price or free.
- 10 The organization must account for all sold and unsold buttons
- 11 and keep all unsold buttons.
- 12 B. When a button is provided with a certificate of
- 13 participation:
- 14 (1) the certificate of participation must contain
- 15 the information required in subpart 1, item C, and comply with
- 16 subpart 1, items D, E, and F;
- 17 (2) the provisions of item A, subitem (2), apply;
- 18 and
- 19 (3) the organization must account for all sold
- 20 and unsold certificates. Unsold buttons may be discarded.
- 21 Subp. 8. Raffle date. An organization must select all
- 22 raffle winners at the date, time, and location printed on the
- 23 raffle tickets or certificates of participation.
- 24 A. An organization may request that the board's
- 25 director allow the organization to change the raffle date if:
- 26 (1) weather has caused a postponement of the
- 27 event at which the selection of raffle winners was to occur;

- 1 (2) not enough tickets were sold to cover the
- 2 cost of the prizes. The fact that a desired level of profit
- 3 will not be reached is not a basis for extending the date; or
- 4 (3) other circumstances exist beyond the
- 5 organization's control.
- B. If a raffle date change is approved by the board's
- 7 director, the organization must publicize that fact to
- 8 purchasers of the tickets and document the approved date change
- 9 in its monthly meeting minutes.
- 10 Subp. 9. Canceling a raffle; issuing refunds. To cancel a
- 11 raffle an organization must comply with the following.
- 12 A. A raffle may only be canceled with approval of the
- 13 board's director.
- B. After receiving approval, the organization must
- 15 return all money to persons who purchased a chance to
- 16 participate in the raffle. If the organization is unable to
- 17 locate a person within 30 days after reasonable attempts via
- 18 mail and telephone, the organization must deposit the receipts
- 19 and report them on the monthly tax return.
- 20 C. The organization must keep documentation with the
- 21 raffle records showing the attempts made to reach all persons
- 22 who purchased a chance to participate in the raffle.
- D. A person is entitled to claim a refund for up to
- 24 one year from the date of the canceled raffle.
- Subp. 10. Raffle log required. An organization must
- 26 maintain a raffle log including, at a minimum:
- 27 A. organization name;

```
[REVISOR ] JSK/RC AR3679
   02/15/07
                 total quantity of tickets printed;
1
             В.
             C. price per ticket;
2
                 date of the raffle; and
3
             D.
                  information for each person given tickets to sell,
4
             E.
5
   including:
6
                   (1) person's name and telephone number;
                   (2) quantity and sequential number of tickets
7
8
    given to each person for sale;
9
                   (3) quantity of tickets sold;
10
                   (4) quantity and sequential numbers of the
   tickets returned unsold;
11
12
                   (5) actual gross receipts reported by each
13
   person;
14
                   (6) actual cash received from each person; and
                   (7) cash long or short reported by each person.
15
16
         Subp. 11. Records and reports. For each raffle conducted,
    an organization must keep the following records for 3-1/2 years
17
    from the end of the month on which the raffle was reported as
18
    played on the tax return:
19
                  total amount of gross receipts;
20
21
                  total value of all prizes awarded in each raffle;
              В.
                  when tickets are used, the winning ticket stubs;
22
              C.
23
              D. raffle log;
                 copy of the raffle ticket for each price level;
24
              E.
              F. all unsold tickets;
25
                 for licensed organizations, a copy of the invoice
26
              G.
```

for the printing of the tickets showing the quantity of tickets

27

- l printed, sequential numbers used, and selling price printed on
- 2 the tickets; and
- 3 H. if certificates of participation were used,
- 4 records that comply with the information required in this
- 5 subpart.
- 6 Subp. 12. Disposal of raffle tickets and records. The
- 7 following items apply to the disposal and destruction of tickets
- 8 and records.
- 9 A. A licensed organization may dispose of raffle
- 10 tickets or certificates of participation and records after 3-1/2
- 11 years from the date the raffle was reported on the tax return.
- B. An exempt organization authorized to conduct a
- 13 raffle under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.166, subdivision 2,
- 14 may dispose of raffle tickets or certificates of participation
- 15 and records after 3-1/2 years from the date the financial
- 16 information for the raffle was reported to the board.
- 17 C. An organization must keep the tickets or
- 18 certificates of participation and records after the retention
- 19 period in item A expires if they are notified by the board,
- 20 commissioner of revenue, commissioner of public safety, or their
- 21 agents that an audit, compliance review, or investigation is
- 22 being conducted.
- 23 7861.0320 ORGANIZATION OPERATIONS, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND
- 24 RECORDS.
- 25 Subpart 1. Internal accounting and administrative controls
- 26 required.
- 27 A. An organization must establish, implement, and

- 1 have available for review a written system of internal
- 2 accounting and administrative controls for its lawful gambling
- 3 operations.
- B. The organization must document the procedures and
- 5 records required for its system of accounting and administrative
- 6 controls for the lawful gambling operations so that the
- 7 following objectives are met:
- 8 (1) transactions are made with management's
- 9 authorization;
- 10 (2) gambling revenue transactions are recorded
- 11 properly and completely to maintain accountability for assets;
- 12 (3) assets are secured and access to assets is
- 13 only permitted with management's authorization;
- 14 (4) recorded gambling funds and equipment are
- 15 monitored on an ongoing basis and discrepancies are resolved;
- 16 (5) separation of duties, functions, and
- 17 responsibilities to protect the organization from theft and
- 18 fraudulent reporting and ensure compliance with all lawful
- 19 gambling reporting requirements; and
- 20 (6) fair play of the games to the public is not
- 21 restricted.
- 22 C. The organization's members, gambling employees, or
- 23 gambling volunteers must perform, at a minimum, the following
- 24 duties:
- 25 (1) prepare source documents that include:
- 26 (a) inventory records for daily tracking of
- 27 game inventory, site inventory, monthly physical inventory, and

merchandise inventory. The person who maintains the perpetual 2 inventory must not be the same person who performs the physical 3 inventory; 4 (b) gambling deposit slips; 5 (c) gambling occasion and daily activity 6 records; and 7 (d) authorization for disbursements of 8 gambling funds; 9 (2) provide oversight of lawful gambling 10 including but not limited to: 11 (a) conduct of lawful gambling; 12 (b) assuring that illegal gambling is not conducted at any premises where the organization is permitted to 13 14 conduct lawful gambling; 15 (c) investigating cash variances; 16 (d) determining product to be purchased; 17 (e) ordering product; 18 (f) presenting the gambling report to 19 members at the regular monthly meeting of the organization; and 20 (g) ensuring compliance with expense 21 calculations; 22 (3) hire, discipline, or fire employees; 23 (4) train employees; (5) deposit gambling receipts into the bank 24 25 accounts; 26 (6) verify cash banks; and 27 (7) verify that all gambling expenditures,

- l equipment, assets, and receipts are properly accounted for.
- D. The organization is responsible for verifying the
- 3 accuracy of records and reports, including but not limited to:
- 4 (1) check register;
- 5 (2) monthly bank statement reconciliation;
- 6 (3) all tax returns and schedules;
- 7 (4) final audit of closed games;
- 8 (5) bank deposit reconciliation to game and bank
- 9 records; and
- 10 (6) reconciliation of physical and perpetual
- 11 inventories.
- 12 E. For its internal accounting and administrative
- 13 control system, the organization must include, at a minimum,
- 14 written procedures for all items in items A, B, C, and D.
- 15 F. The organization must maintain a document that
- 16 outlines the segregation of functional responsibilities for the
- 17 organization's gambling operations and must make the document
- 18 available to the board. The document must contain the names or
- 19 titles of persons who are responsible for:
- 20 (1) presenting the monthly gambling report to the
- 21 organization membership;
- 22 (2) ensuring that prior authorization for all
- 23 gambling expenditures is obtained;
- 24 (3) recording the monthly gambling report and
- 25 authorization of expenditures in the organization meeting
- 26 minutes;
- 27 (4) preparing checks for signatures and

- 1 maintaining the check register;
- 2 (5) signing checks from the gambling account;
- 3 (6) maintaining perpetual inventory records, and
- 4 comparing the physical inventory to the perpetual inventory;
- 5 (7) conducting and verifying the physical
- 6 inventory;
- 7 (8) maintaining merchandise inventory;
- 8 (9) preparing bank deposits;
- 9 (10) depositing receipts into the gambling
- 10 account;
- 11 (11) reconciling bank statements to the checks,
- 12 electronic transfers and payments, and deposits listed in the
- 13 check register;
- 14 (12) auditing closed games;
- 15 (13) verifying and resolving profit carryover
- 16 variances;
- 17 (14) preparing reports required to be submitted
- 18 to the board and the commissioner of revenue;
- 19 (15) monitoring the organization's expense
- 20 calculations;
- 21 (16) investigating and resolving fund losses of
- 22 missing inventory, tickets, or receipts; and
- 23 (17) investigating and resolving cash shortages.
- G. The board must require that the organization
- 25 revise its internal accounting and administrative control
- 26 systems if they do not meet the requirements in this subpart.
- 27 Failure to respond to the board's notice that the organization

- l must revise its internal accounting and administrative control
- 2 systems must result in the board taking disciplinary action.
- 3 Subp. 2. Method of accounting. An organization must use
- 4 the cash basis method to report gross receipts and allowable
- 5 expenses on the tax return except as provided in this subpart.
- A. The organization must use the accrual basis method
- 7 to report the cost of pull-tabs, paddletickets, tipboards, bingo
- 8 paper, raffle tickets, and certificates of participation.
- 9 B. The organization must use the accrual basis method
- 10 to report the tax required by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 11 297E.02, and the monthly regulatory fee required by Minnesota
- 12 Statutes, section 349.165, subdivision 3, paragraph (b).
- Subp. 3. Gambling bank accounts; expenditures of gambling
- 14 funds; emergency expenditures. Each organization must maintain
- 15 a separate gambling bank account at banks, savings and loans
- 16 institutions, or credit unions located within Minnesota and
- 17 comply with the following.
- A. The organization must maintain a gambling checking
- 19 account that complies with the requirements of Minnesota
- 20 Statutes, section 297E.06, subdivision 2, as prescribed by the
- 21 commissioner of revenue.
- B. Two signatures of active organization members are
- 23 required on all checks from the gambling bank account and for
- 24 the initial authorization for electronic transfers permitted by
- 25 statute. The treasurer of the organization may not sign the
- 26 checks or the initial authorization for electronic transfers
- 27 from the gambling bank account.

- 1 C. The organization must make all expenditures or
- 2 contributions of gambling funds from the gambling checking
- 3 accounts. This item does not pertain to emergency expenditures
- 4 which may be made from a source other than the organization's
- 5 gambling account if the organization's membership has approved
- 6 the expenditure. "Emergency expenditure" means a financial
- 7 obligation due and payable which, if not met, would require the
- 8 organization to immediately stop gambling.
- 9 Subp. 4. Deposits and transfers of gambling receipts. The
- 10 following items pertain to the deposit and transfer of gambling
- ll receipts.
- 12 A. Each organization must deposit all gambling
- 13 receipts, interest income, and any rebate or credit refund for
- 14 an expenditure originally paid with gambling funds into the
- 15 organization's gambling bank account.
- B. An organization may transfer gambling funds to a
- 17 nonchecking account included in its gambling bank account.
- 18 C. For deposits of gambling receipts, the
- 19 organization must record on the deposit slip the date of
- 20 deposit, premises permit number, and the following:
- 21 (1) for pull-tabs and tipboards, the game serial
- 22 number and amount of actual cash deposited from each game;
- 23 (2) for bingo occasions, the date of each
- 24 occasion and amount of actual cash deposited from each occasion;
- 25 (3) for raffles, the date of the raffle and
- 26 actual amount of deposit from the sale of raffle tickets or
- 27 certificates of participation; and

- 1 (4) for paddlewheel activity, the actual amount
- 2 of cash deposited from each day's paddlewheel activity and
- 3 series number of all paddletickets sold during that day's
- 4 paddlewheel activity.
- 5 D. Funds from a nongambling source must not be
- 6 deposited in the gambling bank account except as required by
- 7 subpart 5 and subpart 16, item C.
- 8 E. Gambling funds must not be transferred to the
- 9 organization's general bank accounts for any expenditures or
- 10 contributions without prior board approval. This item does not
- 11 pertain to transfers allowed under subpart 15, item B.
- 12 Subp. 5. Reimbursements to gambling bank account. An
- 13 organization may not deposit funds from a nongambling source
- 14 into the gambling bank account unless the organization is
- 15 required by the board or as otherwise required by statute or
- 16 rule to reimburse its gambling account for the following
- 17 reasons, including but not limited to:
- A. unlawful expenditure or expense;
- B. cash shortage;
- 20 C. fund loss;
- 21 D. negative expense calculation;
- 22 E. gambling receipts that the organization failed to
- 23 deposit into the account;
- 24 F. advertising expenses as allowed by Minnesota
- 25 Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 3a; or
- 26 G. bring the organization into compliance with
- 27 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 297E, as required by the

- 1 commissioner of revenue.
- 2 Subp. 6. Report to membership and approval of expenditures
- 3 by membership required.
- 4 A. Before gambling funds are spent, including
- 5 electronic payments allowed by statute or rule, the organization
- 6 must obtain the approval of its members at a regular
- 7 organization meeting and record the approval in the meeting
- 8 minutes.
- 9 B. The gambling manager or designee must present a
- 10 monthly report to the organization's members. The organization
- 11 must include the report with the meeting minutes. The report
- 12 must contain the following information:
- 13 (1) gross receipts from each form of lawful
- 14 gambling conducted;
- 15 (2) for each form of lawful gambling conducted,
- 16 the dollar amount of all prizes paid out and total value of all
- 17 merchandise prizes awarded;
- 18 (3) details on all allowable expenses;
- 19 (4) records that show how the net receipts from
- 20 gambling activity were spent for lawful purpose;
- 21 (5) records of gambling equipment purchases,
- 22 including:
- 23 (a) type, quantity, date purchased, and unit
- 24 cost of equipment purchased; and
- 25 (b) the licensed distributor from whom the
- 26 equipment was purchased;
- 27 (6) a month-end physical inventory of all games

- 1 in play and unplayed games, including:
- 2 (a) manufacturer's identification, part
- 3 number, and serial number;
- 4 (b) game name;
- 5 (c) cost of each game; and
- 6 (d) date and signature, in ink, of the
- 7 person completing the inventory;
- 8 (7) bank reconciliation that balances with the
- 9 organization's profit carryover for each month, and lists:
- 10 (a) outstanding checks, including check
- 11 number, payee, and amount;
- (b) electronic payments and transfers;
- 13 (c) deposits in transit;
- 14 (d) beginning and ending bank balances for
- 15 each month;
- 16 (8) any correspondence received or sent about the
- 17 organization's lawful gambling operations; and
- 18 (9) any fund losses discovered during the month.
- 19 C. On an annual basis the organization must report to
- 20 its membership the financial summary report required by
- 21 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.19, subdivision 5, in a format
- 22 prescribed by the board.
- Subp. 7. Report of lawful purpose expenditures to board
- 24 required.
- A. An organization must file with the board a report
- 26 of lawful purpose expenditures and board-approved expenditures,
- 27 as required by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.154, subdivision

- 1 2, in a format prescribed by the board.
- B. When expenditures are made, the organization must
- 3 report the expenditure to the board by the 20th day of the next
- 4 month.
- 5 C. The organization's gambling manager and chief
- 6 executive officer must sign the report. The organization may
- 7 appoint a designee to sign the report for either the gambling
- 8 manager or the chief executive officer, but not more than one
- 9 designee signature is allowed on the report for any month.
- 10 Subp. 8. Monthly report to revenue required. The
- ll organization must file the following information each month with
- 12 the Department of Revenue in a format prescribed by the
- 13 commissioner of revenue:
- 14 A. lawful gambling monthly activity summary and tax
- 15 return;
- 16 B. summary of receipts and expenses for each
- 17 permitted premises;
- 18 C. summary of played pull-tab games, tipboard games,
- 19 or paddleticket groupings and receipts per game; and
- 20 D. gambling fund reconciliation.
- 21 Subp. 9. Fund loss report or request for a profit
- 22 carryover adjustment due to fund loss. When an organization has
- 23 a fund loss by questionable means of its inventory or cash, the
- 24 organization must use the following procedures.
- 25 A. The organization must file a report with local law
- 26 enforcement authorities within:
- 27 (1) five days of discovering the loss; or

- 1 (2) 24 hours of discovering a loss from a
- 2 pull-tab dispensing device.
- B. The organization must submit one of the following
- 4 to the board within 60 days of discovering the loss:
- 5 (1) documentation that its gambling account was
- 6 reimbursed for the amount of the fund loss from a source of
- 7 nongambling funds and the date the loss was reported to the
- 8 organization's membership; or
- 9 (2) a request for a profit carryover adjustment
- 10 due to a fund loss. If the organization does not submit the
- ll request within 60 days of discovering the loss, the board will
- 12 not consider the request.
- C. An organization that submits a request to the
- 14 board for a profit carryover adjustment due to a fund loss must
- 15 use a form prescribed by the board. The request must contain,
- 16 at a minimum:
- 17 (1) organization's name, address, license number,
- 18 premises permit number, and effective date of the premises
- 19 permit where the loss occurred;
- 20 (2) monetary value of the loss;
- 21 (3) how and when the loss occurred;
- 22 (4) how the assets were secured when the loss
- 23 occurred;
- 24 (5) whether the current status of the law
- 25 enforcement investigation is active, inactive, or closed;
- 26 (6) whether any portion of the loss has been or
- 27 will be paid by insurance or restitution and, if so, the

- 1 anticipated amount to be paid and dates of payment;
- 2 (7) internal controls in place when the loss
- 3 occurred and any changes made to the internal controls and
- 4 personnel to prevent future losses;
- 5 (8) date the loss was reported to the membership;
- 6 (9) signatures of the chief executive officer and
- 7 gambling manager; and
- 8 (10) before the request will be considered by the
- 9 board, the organization must provide the board with copies of:
- 10 (a) the local law enforcement report or a
- 11 letter showing that the organization has requested a copy of the
- 12 report;
- 13 (b) a copy of the Schedule B2, if any, and
- 14 Schedule F showing how the loss was reported to the Department
- 15 of Revenue; and
- 16 (c) minutes from the meeting at which the
- 17 fund loss was reported to the membership.
- D. The board must consider the following items when
- 19 approving or denying a request for a profit carryover adjustment
- 20 due to a fund loss:
- 21 (1) security procedures and internal controls in
- 22 effect when the loss occurred;
- 23 (2) how assets were secured when the loss
- 24 occurred;
- 25 (3) whether established internal controls were
- 26 followed by the organization's employees;
- 27 (4) timely filing of the local law enforcement

- 1 report;
- 2 (5) whether the information in the request was
- 3 complete;
- 4 (6) whether an organization employee was in
- 5 control of the cash or inventory when the loss occurred;
- 6 (7) whether the cash or inventory was accessible
- 7 to nonorganization employees; and
- 8 (8) if the loss occurred after business hours,
- 9 how the organization protected and controlled the cash or
- 10 inventory.
- 11 E. If the board denies a request for a profit
- 12 carryover adjustment due to a fund loss, the organization must
- 13 reimburse its gambling account for the amount of the fund loss.
- 14 The organization must submit proof of reimbursement to the board
- 15 within 90 days of the board's final determination.
- 16 F. The board must reconsider a request for a profit
- 17 carryover adjustment due to a fund loss when an organization
- 18 presents new information that the organization could not have
- 19 discovered before the board's initial consideration of the
- 20 request.
- 21 Subp. 10. Allowable expenses; expense calculations. An
- 22 organization may spend gambling gross profits for expenses
- 23 directly related to the conduct of lawful gambling if the total
- 24 percentage does not exceed the percentages in Minnesota
- 25 Statutes, section 349.15, subdivision 1. A licensed
- 26 organization must maintain an allowable expense calculation
- 27 report on a form prescribed by the commissioner of revenue using

- 1 the information reported on the organization's monthly tax
- 2 returns.
- 3 Subp. 11. Expense calculations for licenses issued with an
- 4 effective date before July 1, 2006. For a license issued with
- 5 an effective date before July 1, 2006, an organization must
- 6 determine expense calculations on an annual basis for the
- 7 organization as a whole based on its cumulative past
- 8 expenditures for allowable expenses.
- 9 A. If an organization's expense calculation is
- 10 negative on the date the tax return for the 12th month of the
- 11 license is due, the organization must notify the board and
- 12 immediately stop gambling. The organization must not start the
- 13 conduct of gambling again until it has:
- 14 (1) deposited into its gambling account funds
- 15 from a nongambling source for the amount the organization
- 16 exceeded the percentage limits for allowable expenses in
- 17 violation of Minnesota Statutes, section 349.15, subdivision 1;
- 18 and
- 19 (2) provided the board with copies of the check
- 20 and the bank-generated deposit receipt as proof of the
- 21 reimbursement or a bank document showing proof of an electronic
- 22 payment. The board may request additional documentation to
- 23 verify that the funds did not originate from gambling proceeds.
- B. To renew its license, the organization's expense
- 25 calculations must be determined for the 21st month after the
- 26 effective date of its current license. If the organization's
- 27 expense calculation is negative, the organization must submit

- 1 the following to the board by the end of the 22nd month:
- 2 (1) expense calculation report completed through
- 3 the 21st month;
- 4 (2) proof that the organization deposited funds
- 5 from a nongambling source into its gambling account for the
- 6 amount the organization exceeded the percentage limits for
- 7 allowable expenses in violation of Minnesota Statutes, section
- 8 349.15, subdivision 1;
- 9 (3) copies of the check and the bank-generated
- 10 deposit receipt as proof of the reimbursement, or a bank
- 11 document showing proof of an electronic payment. The board may
- 12 request additional documentation to verify that the funds did
- 13 not originate from gambling proceeds; and
- 14 (4) in addition, the balance must be positive or
- 15 zero for the 24th month. If the balance is negative for the
- 16 24th month, the organization must reimburse its account and
- 17 provide the board with an expense calculation report completed
- 18 through the 24th month and the information required in subitems
- 19 (2) and (3).
- 20 C. Reimbursements for negative expense calculations
- 21 must only be made once on an annual basis as allowed by this
- 22 subpart.
- Subp. 12. Expense calculations for licenses issued with an
- 24 effective date of July 1, 2006, and after. For a license issued
- 25 with an effective date of July 1, 2006, and after, an
- 26 organization must determine expense calculations on a biennial
- 27 basis for the organization as a whole to comply with Minnesota

- 1 Statutes, section 349.15, subdivision 1.
- A. To renew its license, the organization's expense
- 3 calculations must be determined for the 21st month after the
- 4 effective date of the current license. If the organization's
- 5 expense calculation is negative, the organization must submit to
- 6 the board, by the end of the 22nd month, the following:
- 7 (1) the expense calculation report completed
- 8 through the 21st month;
- 9 (2) proof that the organization deposited funds
- 10 from a nongambling source into its gambling account for the
- 11 amount the organization exceeded the percentage limits for
- 12 allowable expenses in violation of Minnesota Statutes, section
- 13 349.15, subdivision 1; and
- 14 (3) copies of the check and the bank-generated
- 15 deposit receipt as proof of the reimbursement, or a bank
- 16 document showing evidence of an electronic payment. The board
- 17 may request additional documentation to verify that the funds
- 18 did not originate from gambling proceeds; and
- 19 (4) in addition, the balance must be positive or
- 20 zero for the 24th month. If the balance is negative for the
- 21 24th month, the organization must reimburse its account and
- 22 provide the board with an expense calculation report completed
- 23 through the 24th month and the information required in subitems
- 24 (2) and (3).
- B. Reimbursements for negative expense calculations
- 26 must only be made on a biennial basis as allowed by this subpart.
- 27 Subp. 13. Allowable expense for alternative premises

- 1 payment. An organization may make an alternative premises
- 2 payment as allowed under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.15,
- 3 subdivision 4, instead of paying real estate taxes as allowed
- 4 under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25,
- 5 paragraph (a), clause (9).
- A. The organization must decide at the beginning of a
- 7 calendar year which option to choose and must not change its
- 8 option until the beginning of the following year.
- 9 B. If an organization chooses to make an alternative
- 10 premises payment, the amount allowed is not cumulative from one
- 11 month to another.
- 12 Subp. 14. Standards for 501(c)(3) organizations and
- 13 501(c)(4) festival organizations.
- 14 A. For licensed 501(c)(3) organizations and 501(c)(4)
- 15 festival organizations, the standards in this subpart apply to
- 16 all licenses renewed with an effective date of July 1, 2007, and
- 17 after. To be eligible to make lawful purpose contributions to
- 18 itself under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25,
- 19 paragraph (a), clause (1), a licensed 501(c)(3) organization or
- 20 501(c)(4) festival organization must comply with the following:
- 21 (1) the organization's total general fund
- 22 expenditures for fund-raising, management, and general costs for
- 23 its most recent two fiscal years must be 30 percent or less.
- 24 "Fund-raising costs" has the meaning given in part 7861.0210,
- 25 subpart 24. "Management and general costs" has the meaning
- 26 given in part 7861.0210, subpart 34;
- 27 (2) the organization must report the total

- 1 general fund expenses and related percentages for program
- 2 services, fund-raising, and management and general costs to the
- 3 board with the organization's new or renewal license
- 4 application; and
- 5 (3) the board must determine if the organization
- 6 meets the standards under subitem (1).
- 7 B. If an organization meets the standards under item
- 8 A, then any expenditure made by the organization to itself under
- 9 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph
- 10 (a), clause (1), must be related to the primary purpose of the
- 11 organization.
- 12 C. If an organization did not report the percentage
- 13 or the board determines that the organization does not meet the
- 14 standards under item A, then any expenditure made by the
- 15 organization under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12,
- 16 subdivision 25, paragraph (a), clause (1), must be:
- 17 (1) related to its program services which do not
- 18 include fund-raising, management, and general costs; and
- 19 (2) paid directly from the gambling checking
- 20 account.
- D. Nothing in this subpart prohibits an organization
- 22 from making other lawful purpose expenditures as allowed under
- 23 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph
- 24 (a), clauses (2) to (19), and paragraph (b).
- 25 Subp. 15. Lawful purpose expenditures allowed. In
- 26 addition to lawful purpose as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
- 27 section 349.12, subdivision 25, an organization may make a

- 1 lawful purpose expenditure for the following.
- A. A contribution may be made to a 501(c)(3)
- 3 organization or 501(c)(4) festival organization if the
- 4 organization does not:
- 5 (1) exist primarily for the purpose of receiving
- 6 and distributing gambling profits;
- 7 (2) have more than 49 percent of its membership
- 8 in common with the contributing organization; and
- 9 (3) have an officer, director, or other person in
- 10 a managerial position who is also an officer, director, or
- 11 management person in the contributing organization.
- B. A contribution may be made by a 501(c)(3)
- 13 organization or 501(c)(4) festival organization to itself if it
- 14 has complied with subpart 14, item A.
- 15 C. A contribution may be made to a person or family
- 16 suffering from poverty, homelessness, or disability if the
- 17 contribution is reasonably calculated to relieve the effects of
- 18 that poverty, homelessness, or disability. A contribution may
- 19 be made to a nonprofit corporation that exists exclusively for
- 20 these relief purposes if the entire contribution is used to
- 21 relieve one or more of these effects. Disability includes, but
- 22 is not limited to, physical or mental difficulties in doing
- 23 daily tasks and activities such as personal care, meal
- 24 preparation, cleaning, transportation, or athletic activities.
- D. A contribution or expenditure may be made to or on
- 26 behalf of a public or private nonprofit educational institution
- 27 registered with or accredited in Minnesota or any other state.

- 1 If a contribution or expenditure is made to or on behalf of a
- 2 public educational institution the organization must document
- 3 the contribution or expenditure on a form prescribed by the
- 4 board showing the request from or acknowledgment of the
- 5 institution. The organization must keep the completed form in
- 6 its records.
- 7 E. A contribution may be made for scholarships
- 8 according to Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25,
- 9 paragraph (a), clause (5), if:
- 10 (1) the selection process does not discriminate
- ll based on race, gender, religion, national origin, marital
- 12 status, disability, or age;
- 13 (2) the scholarship is not limited to
- 14 organization members or their immediate families;
- 15 (3) the criteria for the selection process is
- 16 communicated to all participants and to all organization
- 17 members; and
- 18 (4) the names of the persons awarded scholarships
- 19 are public and communicated to all organization members.
- F. A contribution or an expenditure may be made for
- 21 the cost of activities recognizing military service to the
- 22 United States, the state of Minnesota, or a community if the
- 23 following criteria is met.
- 24 (1) Any member of the organization making the
- 25 contribution or expenditure or any person in the member's
- 26 immediate family may not receive any money, money equivalent,
- 27 goods, or services with a market value greater than \$10. In any

- 1 12-month period, the total amount of contributions and
- 2 expenditures for a person must not exceed \$100. These limits do
- 3 not apply to contributions or expenditures made for members who
- 4 are active military personnel and their immediate family members
- 5 in need of support services or to expenditures made for
- 6 membership events allowed under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 7 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph (a), clause (17).
- 8 (2) If a contribution is made to or on behalf of
- 9 a unit of government the organization must document the
- 10 contribution or expenditure on a form prescribed by the board
- 11 showing the request from or acknowledgment of the unit of
- 12 government. The organization must keep the completed form in
- 13 its records.
- 14 G. A contribution may be made for recreational,
- 15 community, and athletic facilities and activities intended
- 16 primarily for persons under age 21 if the facilities and
- 17 activities are available to both boys and girls and the
- 18 opportunity to participate shows their interest in the
- 19 activity. "Primarily" is demonstrated by written documentation
- 20 showing that programs for persons under age 21 are given
- 21 priority scheduling consideration. Equal opportunity must be
- 22 given for:
- 23 (1) provision of equipment and supplies;
- 24 (2) scheduling of activities, including games and
- 25 practice times;
- 26 (3) supply and assignment of coaches or other
- 27 adult supervisors; and

- 1 (4) provision and availability of support
- 2 facilities.
- 3 H. A contribution may be made to or on behalf of any
- 4 unit of government as authorized by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 5 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph (a), clause (10). The
- 6 organization must document the contribution or expenditure on a
- 7 form prescribed by the board showing the request from or
- 8 acknowledgment of the unit of government and keep the completed
- 9 form in its records.
- 10 I. A contribution for activities recognizing
- 11 humanitarian service includes expenditures for transportation,
- 12 food, and beverages given to persons making blood donations.
- J. Expenditures may be made for grooming and
- 14 maintaining snowmobile and all-terrain vehicle trails that are
- 15 open to public use or are designated as grant-in-aid trails by
- 16 the commissioner of natural resources under Minnesota Statutes,
- 17 sections 84.83 and 84.927. Expenditures may be made for
- 18 supplies and materials for safety training and educational
- 19 programs coordinated by the Department of Natural Resources.
- 20 This item includes the repair of equipment used exclusively for
- 21 the grooming and maintenance of public use snowmobile or
- 22 all-terrain vehicle trails that are not in the Department of
- 23 Natural Resources grant-in-aid program or other reimbursement
- 24 program. Lawful purpose expenditures made under Minnesota
- 25 Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph (a), clause
- 26 (13), and paragraph (b), clause (3)(i), are not eligible for
- 27 reimbursement under the grant-in-aid program. Before an

- l expenditure is made, the organization must obtain approval of
- 2 the project or activity from the commissioner of natural
- 3 resources or its agents. The organization must document the
- 4 approval on a form prescribed by the board and keep the
- 5 completed form in its records.
- 6 Subp. 16. Lawful purpose expenditures requiring board or
- 7 director approval. This subpart governs lawful purpose
- 8 expenditures that require board approval, or approval of the
- 9 director if authorized by the board, before an expenditure may
- 10 be made. The organization must submit a request for board
- 11 consideration in a format prescribed by the board.
- 12 A. With prior board or director approval, an
- 13 expenditure may be made for the repair or maintenance of real
- 14 property or capital assets when the property is or will be used
- 15 extensively as a meeting place or event location by other
- 16 nonprofit organizations or community or service groups and no
- 17 rental fee is charged. "Extensively" must be demonstrated by
- 18 documentation showing:
- 19 (1) that the facility has been used free of
- 20 charge by at least one organization or group; and
- 21 (2) that the facility's availability has been
- 22 announced to the public through public service announcements,
- 23 notices in local newspapers, flyers displayed or distributed
- 24 throughout the community, or other public displays.
- 25 An organization that has received board approval to bring
- 26 an existing building into compliance with the Americans with
- 27 Disabilities Act under this item may apply the approved amount

- 1 to the erection or acquisition of a replacement building if the
- 2 replacement building is in compliance with the Americans with
- 3 Disabilities Act.
- B. With prior board approval, an expenditure may be
- 5 made for the erection or acquisition of a comparable building to:
- 6 (1) replace an organization-owned building that
- 7 was destroyed or made uninhabitable by fire or other
- 8 catastrophic event and was insured at replacement cost value; or
- 9 (2) replace an organization-owned building that
- 10 was taken or sold under an eminent domain proceeding.
- 11 The expenditure, mortgage payment, or other debt service
- 12 payment must be only for that part of the replacement cost not
- 13 reimbursed by insurance or not compensated to the organization
- 14 under eminent domain proceedings. The replacement structure
- 15 must be used for the same or similar purposes as the building
- 16 being replaced and must have essentially the same square footage
- 17 as the building being replaced. Additional costs for
- 18 landscaping, building code, or parking lot requirements required
- 19 by the local unit of government after the original building was
- 20 built may be included.
- 21 C. An organization that received board or director
- 22 approval to make an expenditure for debt service or other
- 23 payments under item A or B must obtain prior board or director
- 24 approval for any increase in the expenditure, including
- 25 refinancing or other debt restructuring that increases the debt
- 26 balance. Closing costs are not included. Any equity withdrawn
- 27 from real property or a capital asset as part of the refinancing

- 1 or other debt restructuring is considered gambling gross profits
- 2 and must be deposited in the organization's gambling bank
- 3 account.
- 4 D. With prior board or director approval, a
- 5 contribution may be made to another licensed organization if the
- 6 contribution will be used for a lawful purpose under Minnesota
- 7 Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25, and is not for taxes
- 8 or license fees.
- 9 E. With prior board or director approval, an
- 10 expenditure may be made for the acquisition of capital assets if
- 11 the assets will be used exclusively for a lawful purpose under
- 12 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25, paragraph
- 13 (a).
- 14 F. With prior approval of the director, a
- 15 contribution may be made to a parent organization at the
- 16 Minnesota state level if:
- (1) the parent organization has submitted to the
- 18 director a list of the charitable contributions, as defined
- 19 under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 7a, for
- 20 which the parent organization will use the contributions;
- 21 (2) the parent organization uses the entire
- 22 contribution for one or more of the charitable contributions as
- 23 defined under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision
- 24 7a; and
- 25 (3) within one year of the contribution, the
- 26 contributing licensed organization has not received any money,
- 27 grants, property, or other thing of value from the parent

- l organization.
- 2 Subp. 17. Lawful purpose expenditures not allowed. In
- 3 addition to Minnesota Statutes, section 349.12, subdivision 25,
- 4 paragraph (b), lawful purpose does not include any of the
- 5 following:
- A. interest on taxes, tax penalties, or interest on
- 7 tax penalties;
- B. any expenditure, contribution, or other
- 9 distribution of gambling gross profits for which the
- 10 organization keeps any control over the funds, except as allowed
- 11 in subpart 15, item B;
- 12 C. any contribution or expenditure that results in
- 13 any monetary, economic, financial, or material benefit to the
- 14 organization making the contribution or expenditure;
- D. any contribution or expenditure that is not
- 16 allowed under the conflict of interest provisions of the
- 17 Minnesota Nonprofit Corporation Act, Minnesota Statutes, section
- 18 317A.255;
- 19 E. the purchase of any intoxicating liquor, wine, or
- 20 malt beverages; and
- 21 F. fund-raising costs, except as allowed by subpart
- 22 14, item A.
- Subp. 18. Records and reports maintained. An organization
- 24 must maintain documentation showing that expenditures of
- 25 gambling gross profits are either an allowable expense or a
- 26 lawful purpose. Each organization must maintain complete,
- 27 accurate, and legible records with documentation to support all

- l gambling transactions. The organization must record all
- 2 inventory records, including perpetual, physical, site, and
- 3 merchandise prize records, in a format prescribed or approved by
- 4 the board. All records must show the gross receipts, prizes,
- 5 net receipts, expenses, and all other accounting transactions.
- 6 The organization must keep all records and reports for 3-1/2
- 7 years.
- 8 7861.0330 EXCLUDED BINGO.
- 9 Subpart 1. Registration required. An organization
- 10 conducting bingo as allowed by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 11 349.166, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1) or (2), must
- 12 register with the board and obtain prior approval of the local
- 13 governing body of the city or county in which the bingo will be
- 14 conducted. The registration must be on a form prescribed by the
- 15 board and include:
- 16 A. organization's name, address, and county;
- B. name and telephone number of the person in charge
- 18 of the bingo occasion;
- 19 C. type of organization which is fraternal, veterans,
- 20 religious, or other nonprofit and a copy of the proof of
- 21 nonprofit status;
- D. dates on which bingo has been conducted in the
- 23 present calendar year;
- 24 E. date that the organization proposes to conduct
- 25 bingo;
- 26 F. name and address, including city or township, and
- 27 county of the premises where the gambling will be conducted;

- G. telephone number and signature of the chief
- 2 executive officer; and
- 3 H. local unit of government approval.
- 4 Subp. 2. Denial of excluded bingo application. The
- 5 director must deny an excluded bingo application when the
- 6 premises permit for the site of the proposed excluded bingo is
- 7 subject to suspension or revocation under part 7865.0220,
- 8 subpart 3.
- 9 7861.0340 EXEMPTED LAWFUL GAMBLING.
- 10 Subpart 1. Registration required. An organization that
- 11 conducts exempted lawful gambling as allowed by Minnesota
- 12 Statutes, section 349.166, subdivision 2, must submit an
- 13 application to the board as required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 14 section 349.166, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (3). The
- 15 application must be on a form prescribed by the board and
- 16 include:
- A. the organization's name, address, and county;
- B. a current or previous license number or exempt
- 19 number, if any;
- 20 C. the name and telephone number of the chief
- 21 executive officer;
- D. the type of organization which is fraternal,
- 23 veterans, religious, or other nonprofit and a copy of the proof
- 24 of nonprofit status;
- E. the dates of activity;
- 26 F. the types of lawful gambling to be conducted;
- 27 G. the name and address, including city or township,

- 1 and county of the premises where the activity will be conducted;
- 2 H. local unit of government approval;
- 3 I. an acknowledgment that within 30 days of its
- 4 lawful gambling activity the organization will complete and file
- 5 with the board an accurate and complete financial report in a
- 6 format prescribed by the board; and
- J. the fee required by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 8 349.166, subdivision 2, paragraph (a), clause (3). The
- 9 application fee is considered earned and is not refundable.
- 10 Subp. 2. Denial of exempt permit application. The
- 11 director must deny an exempt permit application if:
- 12 A. the organization is currently licensed; or
- B. the premises permit for the site is subject to
- 14 suspension or revocation under part 7865.0220, subpart 3.
- 15 7863.0210 DISTRIBUTORS; DISTRIBUTOR SALESPERSONS LICENSES.
- Subpart 1. Distributor or distributor salesperson license
- 17 required. A person may not sell, offer for sale, or furnish
- 18 gambling equipment for use in Minnesota to any organization that
- 19 conducts lawful gambling unless the person has obtained a
- 20 distributor's or distributor salesperson's license or license
- 21 renewal issued by the board. To be licensed, a distributor or
- 22 distributor salesperson must submit an application to the board
- 23 in a format prescribed by the board.
- Subp. 2. Distributor or distributor salesperson licensing
- 25 qualifications. A distributor or distributor salesperson is not
- 26 eligible for a license unless they have met the requirements of
- 27 Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.155, subdivision 3, and

- 1 349.161, subdivision 5. For purposes of compliance with
- 2 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.155, subdivision 3, the
- 3 following definitions apply.
- 4 A. "Director" means a member of the distributor's
- 5 board of directors.
- 6 B. "Officer" means any person elected, appointed, or
- 7 designated as an officer by the distributor's board of directors.
- 8 C. "Other person in a supervisory or management
- 9 position" means any person employed to direct or control the
- 10 personnel and activities of a distributor's department or
- ll division.
- 12 Subp. 3. Distributor restrictions. In addition to the
- 13 prohibitions in Minnesota Statutes, section 349.161,
- 14 subdivisions 1 and 5, the following restrictions apply when
- 15 conducting business with organizations authorized to conduct
- 16 lawful gambling in Minnesota. A distributor, distributor
- 17 salesperson, or any representative, agent, affiliate, or
- 18 employee of a distributor may not:
- 19 A. contribute more than \$250 in any calendar year to
- 20 an organization or participate in a fund-raising event if the
- 21 contribution or fund-raising event is related to the
- 22 organization's conduct of lawful gambling;
- B. lease premises to an organization for the conduct
- 24 of lawful gambling;
- 25 C. be an officer, director, paid employee, gambling
- 26 volunteer, or gambling manager of an organization involved in
- 27 the conduct of lawful gambling;

- D. participate directly in the determination and
- 2 purchase of gambling equipment for an organization;
- 3 E. provide or permit an affiliate or person acting on
- 4 behalf of the distributor to provide any compensation, gift,
- 5 gratuity, premium, contribution, or thing of value to a board
- 6 employee or board member;
- 7 F. enter into any agreement with any other
- 8 distributor that restricts either of them in the sale of
- 9 gambling equipment; or
- 10 G. enter into any agreement with any other
- ll distributor to establish the price at which any gambling
- 12 equipment may be sold.
- Subp. 4. Contents of distributor license application. The
- 14 distributor license application must contain the following
- 15 information:
- 16 A. distributor's legal name, any other names used,
- 17 and the legal nature of the business (corporation, partnership,
- 18 limited liability company, or sole proprietorship);
- B. principal business address and telephone number;
- 20 C. mailing address, if different than the business
- 21 address;
- D. names and titles of the owners, partners,
- 23 officers, directors, managers, supervisors, sales employees, and
- 24 persons or entities with a direct or indirect financial interest
- 25 of five percent or more in the distributorship;
- 26 E. address and telephone number of all facilities
- 27 where gambling equipment and supplies are unloaded in Minnesota

- l prior to sale;
- F. acknowledgment regarding the licensing
- 3 qualifications and restrictions contained in subparts 2 and 3;
- G. names, addresses, and account numbers of all
- 5 business bank accounts:
- 6 H. an acknowledgment that if the license is
- 7 terminated or suspended the distributor will file the certified
- 8 physical inventory required in subpart 10 or 11;
- 9 I. date and signature, in ink, of the chief executive
- 10 officer; and
- J. additional information that may be required by the
- 12 board or director to properly identify the distributor and
- 13 ensure compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to
- 14 349.23.
- Subp. 5. Attachments to distributor license application.
- 16 The distributor must attach a distributor personnel form to the
- 17 application for persons identified in item A.
- A. A distributor personnel form must be completed by
- 19 each:
- 20 (1) owner;
- 21 (2) partner;
- 22 (3) member of the board of directors or board of
- 23 governors;
- 24 (4) officer, including but not limited to
- 25 president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, controller, or
- 26 general counsel;
- 27 (5) manager or supervisor of shipping, sales,

- 1 personnel, governmental relations, and security;
- 2 (6) person or entity with a direct or indirect
- 3 financial interest of five percent or more in the
- 4 distributorship;
- 5 (7) consultant who provides advice for the sale
- 6 or design of equipment for sale in Minnesota; and
- 7 (8) nonsales employee.
- B. The distributor personnel form, in a format
- 9 prescribed by the board, must include:
- 10 (1) distributor's name and license number, if
- 11 issued;
- 12 (2) name, home address, date of birth, Social
- 13 Security number, and daytime telephone number of the person;
- 14 (3) person's position with the distributor;
- 15 (4) employment history and places of residence
- 16 for the past ten years;
- 17 (5) criminal history statement, not including
- 18 petty misdemeanors;
- 19 (6) name, address, license number, exempt permit
- 20 number, or exclusion authorization of any organization
- 21 conducting lawful gambling in Minnesota of which the person is a
- 22 member;
- 23 (7) Minnesota tax identification number of
- 24 businesses that the person has owned for the past ten years;
- 25 (8) for a nonsales employee, an acknowledgment
- 26 regarding the restrictions in subpart 3;
- 27 (9) for a person identified in item A, subitems

- 1 (1) to (7), who will conduct sales:
- 2 (a) the person must submit a recent
- 3 photograph measuring one inch by 1-1/4 inches; and
- 4 (b) acknowledge the licensing qualifications
- 5 in subpart 2 and restrictions in subpart 3;
- 6 (10) date and signature, in ink, of the person;
- 7 and
- 8 (11) additional information that may be required
- 9 by the board or director to properly identify the person and
- 10 ensure compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to
- 11 349.23.
- 12 Subp. 6. Contents of distributor salesperson license
- 13 application. For a person who will be employed by a distributor
- 14 to conduct sales, as identified in subpart 5, item A, subitems
- 15 (3) to (6), a distributor salesperson license application must
- 16 contain the following:
- 17 A. information required in subpart 5, item B;
- B. recent photograph of the person measuring one inch
- 19 by 1-1/4 inches; and
- 20 C. acknowledgment regarding the licensing
- 21 qualifications in subpart 2 and restrictions in subpart 3.
- A person who is an independent contractor is not eligible
- 23 for a license. A distributor salesperson license is not
- 24 required for the owner or partner of a distributorship licensed
- 25 by the board.
- Subp. 7. Changes in distributor or distributor salesperson
- 27 license application information. If any information submitted

- 1 in the application changes during the license term, the
- 2 distributor or distributor salesperson must notify the board
- 3 within ten days of the change.
- Subp. 8. Issuing or denying a new or renewal distributor
- 5 or distributor salesperson license. This subpart governs a new
- 6 or renewal distributor or distributor salesperson license issued
- 7 or denied by the board or director if authorized by the board.
- 8 A. Before issuing a new or renewal distributor
- 9 license, the board must conduct or request the director of
- 10 alcohol and gambling enforcement to conduct a background
- ll investigation, which may include a review of the distributor's
- 12 sources of financing, ownership, and organizational structure.
- 13 Actual costs in addition to the new or renewal application fee
- 14 must be paid by the distributor.
- B. The board, or director if authorized by the board,
- 16 must issue a license to a distributor or distributor salesperson
- 17 who:
- (1) submits the information required in the
- 19 application and attachments and for a renewal application
- 20 submits a complete application at least 75 days before the
- 21 expiration of the existing license;
- (2) pays the fee required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 23 section 349.161, subdivision 4; and
- 24 (3) is eligible to receive a license under item A
- 25 and subparts 2 and 3.
- 26 C. The board must deny a new or renewal application
- 27 if a distributor or distributor salesperson is ineligible under

- l item A and subparts 2 and 3. When the board determines that an
- 2 application must be denied, the board must promptly give a
- 3 written notice to the distributor or distributor salesperson.
- 4 The notice must contain the grounds for the action and
- 5 reasonable notice of the rights of the distributor or
- 6 distributor salesperson to request an appeal under part
- 7 7865.0260, subpart 2 or 4, whichever is applicable.
- 8 D. All fees submitted with a new or renewal license
- 9 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- 10 Subp. 9. Distributor license effective date. A
- 11 distributor license issued by the board is effective on the
- 12 first day of the month after board approval or as otherwise
- 13 determined by the board.
- Subp. 10. Distributor license termination. Before
- 15 terminating its license, the distributor must submit to the
- 16 board and commissioner of revenue a certified physical inventory
- 17 in a format prescribed by the board. Termination of a license
- 18 may occur due to revocation or denial of the license by the
- 19 board, or the distributor voluntarily quitting its business.
- 20 The certified physical inventory must include the following
- 21 information:
- 22 A. an inventory of all gambling equipment when the
- 23 form is prepared, including name, form number, bar code
- 24 information, and quantity of all gambling equipment in the
- 25 distributor's inventory; and
- B. plans for disposal of all gambling equipment by
- 27 the date of termination. After the date on which a license is

- l terminated, it is illegal for a distributor to have gambling
- 2 equipment in its possession.
- 3 The distributor or designated agent must keep all invoices
- 4 and other required documentation related to the sale of gambling
- 5 equipment for 3-1/2 years after the license has been terminated.
- 6 Subp. 11. License suspension. When a distributor's
- 7 license is suspended under part 7865.0220, the licensee must
- 8 provide to the commissioner of revenue a certified physical
- 9 inventory of gambling equipment in inventory on the day the
- 10 suspension begins. The certified physical inventory must
- 11 include the name, form number, bar code information, and
- 12 quantity of all gambling equipment in the distributor's
- 13 inventory on the day the suspension begins.
- 14 7863.0220 DISTRIBUTOR OPERATIONS, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND RECORDS.
- 15 Subpart 1. Purchase or lease of gambling equipment. When
- 16 purchasing, leasing, or obtaining gambling equipment, the
- 17 distributor must comply with Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 18 349.161 and 349.162.
- 19 A. A distributor may only purchase, lease, or obtain
- 20 gambling equipment that has been approved by the board and meets
- 21 the requirements in part 7864.0230.
- B. Within ten days of being notified by the board
- 23 that a manufacturer's license was terminated or has expired, a
- 24 licensed distributor must submit a certified physical inventory
- 25 to the board. The certified inventory must include the name,
- 26 form number, and quantity of all gambling equipment in inventory
- 27 or gambling equipment owned or leased that was manufactured by

- 1 that manufacturer.
- 2 Subp. 2. Sale or lease of gambling equipment. This
- 3 subpart applies to the sale or lease of gambling equipment.
- A. A distributor may not sell, lease, or furnish
- 5 gambling equipment to an organization unless the organization
- 6 has a license, exempt permit, or exclusion authorization issued
- 7 by the board, or meets the requirements of Minnesota Statutes,
- 8 section 349.166, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).
- 9 B. A distributor may not sell, lease, or furnish
- 10 gambling equipment to an organization before the effective date
- 11 of the organization's license. This item does not pertain to
- 12 exempt or excluded organizations if the distributor has a copy
- 13 of the organization's exempt permit or exclusion authorization.
- 14 C. Gambling equipment sold or leased for use in
- 15 Minnesota must be delivered only to the licensed, exempt, or
- 16 excluded organization that ordered the equipment.
- D. A distributor may not provide any merchandise
- 18 prize, as part of the sale of any game or as a gift or sale, to
- 19 a licensed, exempt, or excluded organization or its employees.
- 20 E. A distributor must include a packing list that
- 21 lists all items for each shipment of gambling equipment to an
- 22 organization.
- F. A distributor must not sell or provide a partial
- 24 series of bingo paper sheets or bingo paper sheet packets to a
- 25 licensed organization. A distributor may sell a partial series
- 26 to an exempt or excluded organization.
- G. A distributor must use a form prescribed by the

- l board to document the terms of a lease or sale of a pull-tab
- 2 dispensing device and comply with the following.
- 3 (1) A distributor must not enter into a lease
- 4 agreement for a pull-tab dispensing device with an organization
- 5 unless the distributor owns or has a lease agreement with a
- 6 licensed manufacturer for that pull-tab dispensing device.
- 7 (2) If an organization's license or authorization
- 8 is suspended, revoked, not renewed, or terminated, the lease
- 9 agreement must be canceled.
- 10 (3) A distributor must not provide any additional
- ll keys for a pull-tab dispensing device after the pull-tab
- 12 dispensing device has been leased or sold.
- 13 H. Gambling equipment designated for sale to an
- 14 Indian tribe must be stored in a separate area of the
- 15 distributor's warehouse and cannot contain the Minnesota
- 16 geographic symbol required by Minnesota Statutes, section
- 17 349.163, subdivision 5, paragraph (d).
- 18 I. The following apply to the lease of electronic
- 19 bingo devices.
- 20 (1) A distributor may only lease electronic bingo
- 21 devices to a licensed organization and is prohibited from
- 22 selling electronic bingo devices to a licensed organization.
- 23 (2) The distributor may lease electronic bingo
- 24 devices to more than one licensed organization at the same
- 25 permitted premises.
- 26 (3) The lease agreement must contain the
- 27 organization's license number, name and address of the permitted

- 1 premises where the electronic bingo devices will be used, and
- 2 terms of the lease agreement, including a prohibition that the
- 3 electronic bingo devices must not be transferred to another
- 4 permitted premises unless approved in writing by the board's
- 5 director.
- 6 (4) The distributor must submit a copy of the
- 7 lease agreement to the board within ten days of signing or
- 8 amending a lease agreement.
- 9 Subp. 3. Registration of permanent gambling equipment. A
- 10 distributor must not sell, lease, transfer, furnish, or provide
- ll any permanent gambling equipment to an organization unless the
- 12 equipment has been registered in the following manner or-as
- 13 otherwise-prescribed-by-the-board.
- 14 A. A distributor must place a state registration
- 15 stamp, obtained from the board, on permanent equipment sold or
- 16 leased to an organization. The distributor must place the stamp
- 17 on the front of each paddlewheel, paddlewheel table, and
- 18 pull-tab dispensing device, and on each bingo number selection
- 19 device. This item does not pertain to an electronic bingo
- 20 device.
- 21 B. The distributor must keep a record of electronic
- 22 bingo devices leased to a licensed organization. The record
- 23 must include the organization's name, address, and license
- 24 number, and the date the equipment was leased to the
- 25 organization, and if returned, the date the equipment was
- 26 returned by the organization to the distributor.
- C. To register permanent gambling equipment with the

- 1 board, the distributor must submit a report to the board, on a
- 2 form prescribed by the board, that includes the information
- 3 required by items A and B.
- D. A distributor must not transfer or give state
- 5 registration stamps to any person, distributor, linked bingo
- 6 game provider, or manufacturer.
- 7 Subp. 4. Return of defective pull-tab and tipboard game;
- 8 issuing credit invoices. This subpart pertains to the return of
- 9 a pull-tab or tipboard game that was not manufactured in
- 10 compliance with the standards in part 7864.0230 and was returned
- 11 to the distributor according to part 7861.0260, subpart 7.
- 12 A. For a game that is returned from an organization
- 13 before being put into play, the following apply.
- 14 (1) Within five business days of accepting the
- 15 return of a game, the distributor must return the game to the
- 16 manufacturer with documentation that the game does not meet the
- 17 standards in part 7864.0230.
- 18 (2) Within five business days of receiving credit
- 19 from the manufacturer, the distributor must issue a credit
- 20 invoice to the organization unless the distributor notifies the
- 21 commissioner of revenue in writing that there is a business
- 22 dispute regarding the returned game. A copy of the credit
- 23 invoice must be filed electronically, as required by the
- 24 commissioner of revenue.
- 25 (3) If the distributor ships a replacement game
- 26 to the organization, the distributor must prepare a sales
- 27 invoice as required in subpart 6.

- B. For a game returned to a distributor from an
- 2 organization during play or after being removed from play, the
- 3 following apply.
- 4 (1) Within five business days of accepting the
- 5 return of a game, the distributor must return the game to the
- 6 manufacturer for a determination as to whether the game was
- 7 manufactured in compliance with the standards in part
- 8 7864.0230. After a determination has been made and the game
- 9 returned to the distributor, the distributor must return the
- 10 game to the organization to keep as a played game.
- 11 (2) Within five business days of receiving a
- 12 credit invoice and written determination from the manufacturer,
- 13 the distributor must issue a credit invoice to the organization
- 14 for the cost of the game and any valid and documented losses
- 15 incurred over which the organization had no control or ability
- 16 to prevent. A copy of the credit invoice must be filed
- 17 electronically, as required by the commissioner of revenue.
- Subp. 5. Recall of gambling equipment; issuing credit
- 19 invoices. A distributor must participate in a gambling
- 20 equipment recall mandated by the board or initiated by the
- 21 manufacturer.
- 22 A. Within three business days of receiving
- 23 notification from the manufacturer or the board director, the
- 24 distributor must initiate the recall from organizations to which
- 25 it sold the gambling equipment.
- B. The distributor must complete the recall within 15
- 27 business days of initiation and notify the board and the

- 1 commissioner of revenue in writing that it has completed the
- 2 recall. The recall does not pertain to games already in play
- 3 which must be kept by the organization as played games. The
- 4 notification must include the following:
- 5 (1) an inventory of the recalled gambling
- 6 equipment;
- 7 (2) bar code information, as required by the
- 8 commissioner of revenue; and
- 9 (3) a list of all organizations, including
- 10 license or exempt numbers, from which the gambling equipment was
- ll recalled.
- 12 C. Within seven business days of receiving a credit
- 13 invoice from the manufacturer, the distributor must issue credit
- 14 invoices to all organizations returning gambling equipment under
- 15 the recall. Credit invoices must include the cost of freight
- 16 paid by the organization and any valid and documented losses
- 17 incurred over which the organization had no control or ability
- 18 to prevent. Copies of the credit invoices must be filed
- 19 electronically as required by the commissioner of revenue.
- Subp. 6. Sales invoices. A distributor who sells, leases,
- 21 or provides gambling equipment must record the transaction on a
- 22 sales invoice which must contain the following information as
- 23 required by the commissioner of revenue:
- A. distributor's name, address, telephone number, and
- 25 license number;
- B. organization's name, address, license number or
- 27 excluded or exempt authorization, and premises permit number of

- l the site where the gambling equipment was delivered, or the name
- 2 and address of an entity as allowed under Minnesota Statutes,
- 3 section 349.166, subdivision 1, paragraph (b);
- 4 C. invoice number;
- D. name of the person who ordered the gambling
- 6 equipment, and name of the distributor's licensed salesperson
- 7 who sold the gambling equipment;
- 8 E. date of shipment and shipping charges, if any;
- 9 F. any applicable sales tax;
- 10 G. unit price or lease cost of each item and total
- 11 amount being invoiced. The lease price of an electronic bingo
- 12 device must not be based on a percentage of gross receipts; and
- H. any value for discount, rebate, or other incentive
- 14 affecting the unit price which must be separately stated.
- 15 Invoices must also contain information required for the type of
- 16 gambling equipment sold, as required by subparts 7 to 12.
- 17 Subp. 7. Sales invoice for pull-tabs and tipboards. In
- 18 addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices for
- 19 pull-tabs and tipboards must contain the following information:
- A. number of deals;
- B. description of each deal, including the game name,
- 22 manufacturer identification, part number, and serial number;
- C. last sale amount, if any;
- D. total ideal gross receipts; and
- E. total applicable gambling tax.
- Subp. 8. Sales invoice for paddleticket cards. In
- 27 addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices for

- 1 paddleticket cards must contain the following information:
- A. number of sealed groupings;
- B. ideal gross receipts for each sealed grouping; and
- 4 C. for each sealed grouping, a complete description
- 5 including the game name, manufacturer identification, part
- 6 number, and serial number.
- 7 Subp. 9. Sales invoice for sealed breakopen bingo paper.
- 8 In addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices for
- 9 sealed breakopen bingo paper sheets must contain the following
- 10 information:
- 11 A. serial number and color of each set of sealed
- 12 breakopen bingo paper sheets;
- B. whether each set is an original or trade-in set;
- 14 and
- 15 C. price for which the sealed breakopen bingo paper
- 16 sheet must be sold by the organization.
- 17 Subp. 10. Sales invoice for sets of bingo paper sheet
- 18 packets. In addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices
- 19 for sets of bingo paper sheet packets must contain the following
- 20 information:
- 21 A. color of each sheet in the packet in the order of
- 22 collation;
- B. number of sheets per packet (UP's);
- C. number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- D. series;
- 26 E. price for which the packet must be sold by the
- 27 organization; and

- F. serial number from each sheet in the packet if the
- 2 serial numbers are not uniform throughout the packet, or the
- 3 serial number from the top sheet in each packet if the serial
- 4 numbers are uniform throughout the packet. The serial numbers
- 5 may be recorded on a separate document if the invoice states
- 6 that the document is attached.
- 7 Subp. 11. Sales invoice for bingo paper sheets (case
- 8 paper). In addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices
- 9 for bingo paper sheets (case paper) must contain the following:
- 10 A. color;
- 11 B. number of sheets per case;
- 12 C. number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- D. series;
- 14 E. price for which the bingo paper sheets must be
- 15 sold by the organization; and
- 16 F. serial number from the top sheet in the case.
- 17 Subp. 12. Sales invoice for permanent gambling equipment.
- 18 In addition to the requirements of subpart 6, invoices for
- 19 permanent gambling equipment must contain the following
- 20 information:
- A. a description of the equipment being sold or
- 22 leased, including the manufacturer name and the make, model
- 23 number, and serial number; and
- B. the state registration stamp number attached to
- 25 the gambling equipment, as required by subpart 3.
- Subp. 13. Monthly sales report to board required for
- 27 permanent gambling equipment. After the sale or lease of

- 1 permanent gambling equipment, the distributor must provide the
- 2 following information to the board by the 20th of the next month:
- 3 A. distributor's name, address, and license number;
- B. manufacturer's name, address, and license number
- 5 from which the distributor purchased or leased the gambling
- 6 equipment;
- 7 C. organization's name, address, and license number,
- 8 exempt permit number, or exclusion authorization, or the name
- 9 and address of the entity as allowed by Minnesota Statutes,
- 10 section 349.166, subdivision 1, paragraph (b);
- 11 D. make, model number, and serial number of the
- 12 gambling equipment; and
- 13 E. state registration stamp number attached to the
- 14 gambling equipment, as required by subpart 3.
- 15 Subp. 14. Monthly sales report to revenue required. A
- 16 distributor who sells, leases, or provides gambling equipment
- 17 must electronically report the transactions made each month to
- 18 the commissioner of revenue as required under Minnesota
- 19 Statutes, section 297E.05. The report is due by the 20th of the
- 20 next month.
- 21 Subp. 15. Pricing report to board required. A distributor
- 22 must submit a pricing report to the board on an annual basis in
- 23 a format approved by the board and must include:
- A. distributor's name, address, and license number;
- 25 B. date the report was prepared;
- 26 C. gambling equipment the distributor offers for sale
- 27 or lease; and

- D. prices at which all gambling equipment currently
- 2 offered for sale by the distributor will be sold.
- 3 Adjustments for transportation, discounts, and rebates must
- 4 be reported separately on the annual pricing report, and are
- 5 subject to review and approval by the director.
- 6 Changes or additions to the previously filed reports must
- 7 be reported ten days before the change or addition.
- 8 Subp. 16. Delinquent organization notice to board
- 9 required. This subpart pertains to the notice to the board of
- 10 organizations delinquent in payment of an invoice or lease
- ll agreement.
- 12 A. If a distributor has not received payment from an
- 13 organization within 35 days of the invoice or lease agreement
- 14 date, the distributor must report the delinquency to the board
- 15 in writing, by e-mail, or by facsimile. The distributor must
- 16 ensure that the board will receive the notice by the 36th day,
- 17 or the next business day, after the invoice date for the sale or
- 18 lease of the gambling equipment. The notice must include:
- 19 (1) the organization's name and license or exempt
- 20 number; and
- 21 (2) an invoice or lease agreement date, invoice
- 22 number, and total dollar amount of the invoice or lease
- 23 agreement.
- B. If a distributor has not received payment in full
- 25 within 60 days of its initial notice to the board, the
- 26 distributor must notify the board of the continued delinquency.
- 27 The distributor must ensure that the board will receive the

- 1 notice on the 61st day, or the next business day, after the
- 2 distributor's initial report to the board.
- 3 C. When the delinquency is paid, the distributor must
- 4 notify the board immediately.
- 5 D. Upon receipt of the initial notice under item A,
- 6 the board must:
- 7 (1) notify and direct the organization to
- 8 eliminate the delinquency; and
- 9 (2) notify all distributors and linked bingo game
- 10 providers that until further notice they may only sell or lease
- 11 gambling equipment to the delinquent organization on a cash
- 12 basis. "Cash" means a check drawn on the organization's
- 13 gambling account.
- 14 E. Upon receipt of the second notice under item B,
- 15 the board must notify:
- 16 (1) the organization that the sale and lease of
- 17 gambling equipment to the organization will not be authorized
- 18 until the delinquency is eliminated; and
- 19 (2) all distributors or linked bingo game
- 20 providers that they may not sell or lease any gambling equipment
- 21 to the delinquent organization.
- 22 F. When the board has been notified that the
- 23 delinquency is paid in full, the board must notify all
- 24 distributors and linked bingo game providers that the
- 25 delinquency has been paid and that the sale or lease of gambling
- 26 equipment to the organization is authorized.
- G. Until authorized by the board, a distributor or

- 1 linked bingo game provider may not extend credit or sell or
- 2 lease gambling equipment to an organization in violation of an
- 3 order under items D and E.
- 4 Subp. 17. Records and reports maintained. A distributor
- 5 must maintain reports and records of the purchase, sale, and
- 6 lease of gambling equipment as required by this part and by
- 7 Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.05, for 3-1/2 years. A
- 8 distributor must maintain a record of the registration of
- 9 permanent gambling equipment.
- 10 7863.0250 LINKED BINGO GAME PROVIDER LICENSES.
- Subpart 1. Linked bingo game provider license required. A
- 12 person may not provide linked bingo paper, linked bingo game
- 13 system equipment, or services to any licensed organization
- 14 unless the person has obtained a linked bingo game provider
- 15 license or license renewal issued by the board. To be licensed,
- 16 a linked bingo game provider must submit to the board an
- 17 application in a format prescribed by the board.
- 18 Subp. 2. Linked bingo game provider licensing
- 19 qualifications. A person is not eligible for a license unless
- 20 the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.155,
- 21 subdivision 3, and 349.1635, have been met. For purposes of
- 22 compliance with Minnesota Statutes, section 349.155, subdivision
- 23 3, the following definitions apply.
- A. "Director" means a member of the linked bingo game
- 25 provider's board of directors.
- 26 B. "Officer" means any person elected, appointed, or
- 27 designated as an officer by the linked bingo game provider's

- 1 board of directors.
- 2 C. "Other person in a supervisory or management
- 3 position" means any person employed to direct or control the
- 4 personnel and activities of a linked bingo game provider's
- 5 department or division.
- 6 Subp. 3. Linked bingo game provider restrictions. In
- 7 addition to the prohibitions in Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 8 349.155, subdivision 3, and 349.1635, subdivision 4, the
- 9 following restrictions apply when conducting business with
- 10 licensed organizations authorized to conduct lawful gambling in
- 11 Minnesota. A linked bingo game provider licensee; person
- 12 holding a financial or managerial interest in a linked bingo
- 13 game provider; or any agent, affiliate, or employee of a linked
- 14 bingo game provider may not:
- A. be an officer, director, paid employee, gambling
- 16 volunteer, or gambling manager of an organization involved in
- 17 the conduct of lawful gambling;
- B. recruit a person to become a gambling manager or
- 19 an assistant gambling manager, or identify to an organization a
- 20 person as a candidate to become a gambling manager or assistant
- 21 gambling manager;
- 22 C. be involved in or influence the purchase of
- 23 gambling equipment for an organization, except for equipment
- 24 necessary to conduct linked bingo games;
- D. provide or permit an affiliate or person acting on
- 26 behalf of the linked bingo game provider to provide any
- 27 compensation, gift, gratuity, premium, contribution, or thing of

- 1 value to a board employee or board member;
- 2 E. contribute more than \$250 in any calendar year to
- 3 an organization or participate in a fund-raising event if the
- 4 contribution or fund-raising event is related to the
- 5 organization's conduct of lawful gambling; or
- 6 F. offer to sell commercial or advertising messages
- 7 to licensed organizations in conjunction with a linked bingo
- 8 game.
- 9 Subp. 4. Contents of linked bingo game provider license
- 10 application. The linked bingo game provider license application
- 11 must contain the following:
- 12 A. the linked bingo game provider's legal name, any
- 13 other names used, and the legal nature of the business
- 14 (corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or sole
- 15 proprietorship);
- B. business address and telephone number;
- 17 C. mailing address, if different than the business
- 18 address;
- D. address where the selection of bingo numbers for a
- 20 linked bingo game will be conducted, if different than the
- 21 business address;
- E. names and titles of the owners, partners,
- 23 officers, directors, managers, supervisors, sales employees,
- 24 persons involved with the services provided by the linked bingo
- 25 game provider, and persons or entities with a direct or indirect
- 26 financial interest of five percent or more in the linked bingo
- 27 game provider;

- 1 F. acknowledgment regarding the licensing
- 2 qualifications in subpart 2 and restrictions in subpart 3;
- 3 G. acknowledgment that any linked bingo game
- 4 agreement will identify any goods or services, including all
- 5 costs, that the organization is required to buy;
- 6 H. acknowledgment that the linked bingo game provider
- 7 will provide all necessary game monitoring equipment and
- 8 monitoring systems to the board at no cost;
- 9 I. date and signature, in ink, of the chief executive
- 10 officer; and
- 11 J. additional information that may be required by the
- 12 board or director to properly identify the linked bingo game
- 13 provider and ensure compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 14 349.11 to 349.23.
- Subp. 5. Attachments to linked bingo game provider license
- 16 application. The linked bingo game provider must attach the
- 17 following items to the application.
- 18 A. A linked bingo game provider personnel form, in a
- 19 format prescribed by the board, must be completed by each:
- 20 (1) owner;
- 21 (2) partner;
- 22 (3) member of the board of directors or board of
- 23 governors;
- 24 (4) officer, including but not limited to
- 25 president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, controller, or
- 26 general counsel;
- 27 (5) manager or supervisor of personnel, sales,

- 1 governmental relations, and security;
- 2 (6) person or entity with a direct or indirect
- 3 financial interest of five percent or more in the linked bingo
- 4 game provider;
- 5 (7) sales employee who promotes, approves orders
- 6 for, and asks for sales for linked bingo paper and linked bingo
- 7 game services; and
- 8 (8) person involved with the services provided by
- 9 the linked bingo game provider.
- 10 B. The linked bingo game provider personnel form must
- ll include:
- 12 (1) the linked bingo game provider's name and
- 13 license number, if issued:
- 14 (2) the name, home address, daytime telephone
- 15 number, date of birth, and Social Security number of the person;
- 16 (3) the person's position with the linked bingo
- 17 game provider;
- 18 (4) an employment history and places of residence
- 19 for the past ten years;
- 20 (5) a criminal history statement, not including
- 21 petty misdemeanors;
- 22 (6) the name, address, and license number of any
- 23 licensed organization conducting lawful gambling in Minnesota of
- 24 which the person is a member;
- 25 (7) the Minnesota tax identification number of
- 26 businesses that the person has owned for the past ten years;
- 27 (8) an acknowledgment regarding licensing

- 24 (4) marketing and promotion plan;
- 25 (5) all financial forms proposed for use; and
- 26 (6) a statement describing the linked bingo game
- 27 provider's financial capability to provide the equipment and

- 1 infrastructure necessary to operate the linked bingo game and
- 2 manage the game's prize pool.
- 3 E. Evidence of the bond required by Minnesota
- 4 Statutes, section 349.1635, subdivision 3.
- F. A certificate from a board-approved independent
- 6 testing laboratory certifying that the linked bingo game system
- 7 meets the following requirements:
- 8 (1) be capable of recording and printing detailed
- 9 sales and accounting reports, including the price per face and
- 10 the number of linked bingo paper sheets sold at each permitted
- 11 premises;
- 12 (2) have an automatic or manual backup system to
- 13 save all sales, financial, and game data;
- 14 (3) be capable of recording and printing all
- 15 financial transaction reports, in addition to maintaining, and
- 16 printing on demand by the board, a log of significant events or
- 17 exceptions relating to accounting and sales;
- 18 (4) have secure access, limited to authorized
- 19 persons only;
- 20 (5) allow for sales data corrections, if
- 21 necessary, by authorized personnel through a password-controlled
- 22 audit menu, and maintain and print on demand by the board, a log
- 23 of all accounting changes including the name of the person who
- 24 made the changes, date and time of the change, and the items
- 25 adjusted;
- 26 (6) have the capability of supporting remote
- 27 sales units that must immediately communicate all sales directly

- 1 to the main linked bingo game system computer;
- 2 (7) have either a bingo ball blower system or an
- 3 electronic random number generator to select bingo numbers, have
- 4 the means to enter the selected numbers into the linked bingo
- 5 game system for validation purposes, and have the means to
- 6 correct any input errors up to the time a valid linked bingo
- 7 game winner is determined;
- 8 (8) contain a means by which all bingo sheet perm
- 9 numbers or electronic serial and face numbers are contained
- 10 within the database for winning face identification. The linked
- 11 bingo game system must be able to verify winning serial and face
- 12 numbers, determine if there is more than one bingo, verify that
- 13 each called bingo is valid, and print a record of all selected
- 14 numbers and each winning bingo face;
- 15 (9) possess a database of all bingo perms used in
- 16 conjunction with the linked bingo game. The linked bingo game
- 17 system must not allow changes or modifications to the bingo
- 18 faces. Access to the database must be controlled by password
- 19 authorization or another secure method;
- 20 (10) maintain an internal clock with current
- 21 synchronized time for all components in 24-hour format and
- 22 date. The clock must be able to provide:
- 23 (a) time stamping of significant events,
- 24 including all sales and draw events; and
- 25 (b) reference clock for reporting; and
- 26 (11) be capable of producing general accounting
- 27 reports, including the information prescribed by the board.

- 1 All costs associated with testing must be paid by the
- 2 linked bingo game provider.
- 3 Subp. 6. Changes in linked bingo game provider license
- 4 application information. If any information submitted in the
- 5 application changes during the license term, the linked bingo
- 6 game provider must notify the board within ten days of the
- 7 change.
- 8 Subp. 7. Issuing or denying a new or renewal linked bingo
- 9 game provider license. This subpart applies to a new or renewal
- 10 linked bingo game provider license issued or denied by the board.
- 11 A. Before issuing a new or renewal linked bingo game
- 12 provider license, the board must conduct or request the director
- 13 of alcohol and gambling enforcement to conduct a background
- 14 investigation which may include a review of the linked bingo
- 15 game provider's sources of financing, ownership, and
- 16 organizational structure. Actual costs in addition to the new
- 17 or renewal application fee must be paid by the linked bingo game
- 18 provider.
- B. The board must issue a new or renewal license to a
- 20 linked bingo game provider who:
- 21 (1) submits the information required in the
- 22 application and attachments;
- 23 (2) pays the fee required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 24 section 349.1635, subdivision 2; and
- 25 (3) is eligible to receive a license under item A
- 26 and subparts 2 and 3.
- C. The board must deny the application if a linked

- l bingo game provider is ineligible under subparts 2 and 3.
- When the board determines that an application must be
- 3 denied, the board must promptly give a written notice to the
- 4 linked bingo game provider. The notice must contain the grounds
- 5 for the action and reasonable notice of the rights of the linked
- 6 bingo game provider to request an appeal under part 7865.0260,
- 7 subpart 2 or 4, whichever is applicable.
- D. Fees submitted with a new or renewal license
- 9 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- 10 Subp. 8. Linked bingo game provider license effective date.
- 11 A linked bingo game provider license issued by the board is
- 12 effective on the first day of the month after board approval or
- 13 as otherwise determined by the board.
- 14 7863.0260 LINKED BINGO GAME PROVIDER OPERATIONS, ACCOUNTS,
- 15 REPORTS, AND RECORDS.
- Subpart 1. Purchase or lease of gambling equipment and
- 17 linked bingo services. A linked bingo game provider may not
- 18 purchase or obtain gambling equipment or linked bingo services
- 19 from any other linked bingo game provider.
- Within ten days of being notified by the board that a
- 21 manufacturer's license was terminated or expired, a licensed
- 22 linked bingo game provider must submit to the board a certified
- 23 physical inventory. The certified inventory must include the
- 24 name, form number, and quantity of all gambling equipment
- 25 currently in inventory or owned or leased by the linked bingo
- 26 game provider that was manufactured by the manufacturer.
- Subp. 2. Sales of linked bingo paper; sale and lease of

- 1 linked bingo game system equipment and services; conduct of
- 2 linked bingo game. This subpart applies to the sale of linked
- 3 bingo paper, the sale or lease of linked bingo game system
- 4 equipment and services, and the conduct of a linked bingo game.
- A. A linked bingo game provider may not provide any
- 6 linked bingo paper or linked bingo game system equipment or
- 7 services to a licensed organization before the effective date of
- 8 the linked bingo game provider's license.
- 9 B. The terms and conditions of an agreement to
- 10 provide linked bingo game system equipment or services to a
- 11 licensed organization must be in a form approved by the board.
- 12 The agreement must include details on the operation of the
- 13 linked bingo game and distribution of costs and proceeds. A
- 14 copy of the agreement must be submitted to the board before the
- 15 first linked bingo game is conducted by the organization.
- 16 C. If an organization's license is revoked, not
- 17 renewed, or terminated, or if the premises permit is revoked,
- 18 the linked bingo game agreement is canceled without further
- 19 obligations on the part of the organization, except that all
- 20 linked bingo equipment must be returned by the organization to
- 21 the linked bingo game provider.
- D. Linked bingo paper sold for use in Minnesota must
- 23 be delivered only to the licensed organization that ordered the
- 24 linked bingo paper.
- E. A linked bingo game provider may not provide a
- 26 merchandise prize to a licensed organization conducting linked
- 27 bingo.

- 1 F. A linked bingo game provider may establish a
- 2 minimum fee by premises for licensed organizations to conduct
- 3 linked bingo games.
- 4 G. When conducting a linked bingo game, a linked
- 5 bingo game provider must:
- 6 (1) comply with applicable requirements in part
- 7 7861.0270, subpart 10;
- 8 (2) comply with the management plan required by
- 9 part 7863.0250, subpart 5, item D, and approved by the board;
- 10 and
- 11 (3) ensure that the linked bingo system operates
- 12 as required by part 7863.0250, subpart 5, item F.
- Subp. 3. Return of defective linked bingo paper; issuing
- 14 credit invoice. This subpart pertains to the return of linked
- 15 bingo paper that was not manufactured in compliance with the
- 16 standards in part 7864.0230 and was returned to the linked bingo
- 17 game provider according to part 7861.0260, subpart 8.
- 18 A. Within 14 business days of accepting the return of
- 19 linked bingo paper and making a determination that the linked
- 20 bingo paper was not manufactured according to part 7864.0230,
- 21 subpart 4, the linked bingo game provider must issue a credit
- 22 invoice to the organization. A copy of the credit invoice must
- 23 be filed electronically, as required by the commissioner of
- 24 revenue.
- B. If the linked bingo game provider ships
- 26 replacement linked bingo paper to the organization, the linked
- 27 bingo game provider must prepare a sales invoice as required in

- 1 subpart 5.
- 2 Subp. 4. Recall of gambling equipment; issuing credit
- 3 invoice. A linked bingo game provider must participate in a
- 4 gambling equipment recall mandated by the board or initiated by
- 5 the manufacturer, or initiate a recall when it has determined
- 6 that linked bingo paper does not meet the standards of part
- 7 7864.0230, subpart 4, and comply with the following requirements.
- 8 A. Within three business days of receiving
- 9 notification from the manufacturer or board director, the linked
- 10 bingo game provider must initiate the recall from licensed
- ll organizations to which it sold the linked bingo paper.
- B. The linked bingo game provider must complete the
- 13 recall within 15 business days of initiation and notify the
- 14 board and the commissioner of revenue in writing that it has
- 15 completed the recall. The notification must include the
- 16 following:
- 17 (1) an inventory of the recalled linked bingo
- 18 paper; and
- 19 (2) a list of all organizations, including
- 20 license numbers, from which the linked bingo paper was recalled.
- 21 C. Within seven business days of receiving a credit
- 22 invoice from the manufacturer, the linked bingo game provider
- 23 must issue credit invoices to all organizations returning linked
- 24 bingo paper under the recall. Credit invoices must include the
- 25 cost of freight paid by the organization and any valid and
- 26 documented losses incurred over which the organization had no
- 27 control or ability to prevent. Copies of the credit invoices

- l must be filed electronically as required by the commissioner of
- 2 revenue.
- 3 Subp. 5. Sales invoice. A linked bingo game provider who
- 4 sells or provides linked bingo paper must record the transaction
- 5 on a sales invoice that contains the following information as
- 6 required by the commissioner of revenue:
- 7 A. linked bingo game provider's name, address,
- 8 telephone number, and license number;
- 9 B. name, address, and license number of the
- 10 organization to whom the sale was made, and premises permit
- 11 number of the site;
- 12 C. invoice number;
- D. name of the person who ordered the linked bingo
- 14 paper, and name of the linked bingo game provider's salesperson
- 15 who sold the linked bingo paper;
- 16 E. date of shipment and shipping charges, if any;
- F. any applicable sales tax;
- G. color and serial number, unit price, and total
- 19 amount being invoiced;
- 20 H. any value for discount, rebate, or other incentive
- 21 affecting the unit price which must be separately stated; and
- I. price for which the linked bingo paper must be
- 23 sold by the organization.
- Subp. 6. Monthly sales report to revenue required. A
- 25 linked bingo game provider who sells or provides linked bingo
- 26 paper must electronically report the transactions made each
- 27 month to the commissioner of revenue as required under Minnesota

- 1 Statutes, section 297E.05. The report is due by the 20th of the
- 2 next month.
- 3 Subp. 7. Delinquent organization notice to board
- 4 required. This subpart pertains to the notice to the board of
- 5 organizations that are delinquent in payment of an invoice.
- A. If a linked bingo game provider has not received
- 7 payment from an organization within 35 days of the invoice date,
- 8 the linked bingo game provider must report the delinquency to
- 9 the board in writing, by e-mail, or by facsimile. The linked
- 10 bingo game provider must ensure that the board will receive the
- ll notice by the 36th day, or the next business day, after the
- 12 invoice date for the sale of the linked bingo paper. The notice
- 13 must include:
- 14 (1) the organization's name and license number;
- 15 and
- 16 (2) an invoice date, invoice number, and total
- 17 dollar amount of the invoice.
- B. If a linked bingo game provider has not received
- 19 payment in full within 60 days of its initial notice to the
- 20 board, the linked bingo game provider must notify the board of
- 21 the continued delinquency. The linked bingo game provider must
- 22 ensure that the board will receive the notice on the 61st day,
- 23 or the next business day, after the linked bingo game provider's
- 24 initial report to the board.
- C. When the delinquency is paid, the linked bingo
- 26 game provider must notify the board immediately.
- D. Upon receipt of the initial notice under item A,

- 1 the board must:
- 2 (1) notify and direct the organization to
- 3 eliminate the delinquency; and
- 4 (2) notify all linked bingo game providers and
- 5 distributors that until further notice they may only sell or
- 6 lease gambling equipment to the delinquent organization on a
- 7 cash basis. "Cash" means a check drawn on the organization's
- 8 gambling account.
- 9 E. Upon receipt of the second notice under item B,
- 10 the board must notify:
- 11 (1) the organization that the sale and lease of
- 12 gambling equipment to the organization will not be authorized
- 13 until the delinquency is eliminated; and
- 14 (2) all linked bingo game providers and
- 15 distributors that they may not sell or lease any gambling
- 16 equipment to the delinquent organization.
- 17 F. When the board has been notified that the
- 18 delinquency is paid in full, the board must notify all linked
- 19 bingo game providers and distributors that the delinquency has
- 20 been paid and that the sale or lease of gambling equipment to
- 21 the organization is authorized.
- G. Until authorized by the board, a linked bingo game
- 23 provider or distributor may not extend credit or sell or lease
- 24 gambling equipment to an organization in violation of an order
- 25 under items D and E.
- Subp. 8. Linked bingo game records required. The linked
- 27 bingo game provider must keep a record of each linked bingo game

- 1 conducted. The record must include, at a minimum, the following
- 2 information for each linked bingo game:
- A. names and license numbers of all organizations
- 4 participating, the date the linked bingo game was conducted, and
- 5 a list of all permitted premises, including name and city;
- B. price per face for linked bingo paper sheets and
- 7 the quantity of linked bingo paper sheets sold at each permitted
- 8 premises, including serial numbers and face numbers;
- 9 C. bingo pattern played; a list of all selected
- 10 letters and numbers, in order selected, and the letter and
- 11 number called that produced the winning bingo; and a copy of
- 12 each winning face;
- D. jackpot amount;
- E. winner's information, including:
- (1) name, address, and Social Security number;
- 16 (2) amount of the jackpot won;
- 17 (3) date the check was mailed to the jackpot
- 18 winner and a certified mail receipt;
- 19 (4) copy of the check; and
- 20 (5) all correspondence related to any returned,
- 21 unclaimed, or voided checks;
- F. name and city of each permitted premises where
- 23 each winning bingo was won;
- G. amount of money collected from each licensed
- 25 organization for each jackpot; and
- 26 H. amount of fees collected for each linked bingo
- 27 game.

- All linked bingo game information, including game sales,
- 2 must be recorded in a manner that allows it to be electronically
- 3 transmitted to the board's computer system upon demand by the
- 4 board, and at the expense of the linked bingo game provider.
- 5 Subp. 9. Records and reports maintained. The linked bingo
- 6 game provider must maintain reports and records of the sale of
- 7 linked bingo paper, the sale or lease of linked bingo game
- 8 system equipment, the conduct of each linked bingo game, and
- 9 linked bingo game agreements as required by this part and by
- 10 Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.05, for 3-1/2 years.
- 11 7864.0210 MANUFACTURER LICENSES.
- 12 Subpart 1. Manufacturer license required. A manufacturer
- 13 of gambling equipment may not sell or furnish gambling equipment
- 14 for use in Minnesota to any licensed distributor or linked bingo
- 15 game provider unless the manufacturer has obtained a
- 16 manufacturer's license or license renewal issued by the board.
- 17 To be licensed, a manufacturer must submit an application to the
- 18 board in a format prescribed by the board.
- 19 Subp. 2. Manufacturer licensing qualifications. A
- 20 manufacturer is not eligible for a manufacturer's license unless
- 21 they have met the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, sections
- 22 349.155, subdivision 3, and 349.163. For purposes of compliance
- 23 with Minnesota Statutes, section 349.155, subdivision 3, the
- 24 following definitions apply.
- A. "Director" means a member of the manufacturer's
- 26 board of directors.
- B. "Officer" means any person elected, appointed, or

- 1 designated as an officer by the manufacturer's board of
- 2 directors.
- 3 C. "Other person in a supervisory or management
- 4 position" means any person employed to direct or control the
- 5 personnel and activities of a manufacturer's department or
- 6 division.
- 7 Subp. 3. Manufacturer restrictions. In addition to the
- 8 prohibitions in Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.155,
- 9 subdivision 3, and 349.163, the following restrictions apply
- 10 when conducting business with distributors or linked bingo game
- ll providers authorized to sell lawful gambling equipment in
- 12 Minnesota. A manufacturer, or any representative, agent,
- 13 affiliate, or employee of a manufacturer may not:
- A. be an officer, director, paid employee, gambling
- 15 volunteer, or gambling manager of an organization involved in
- 16 the conduct of lawful gambling;
- B. be involved in or influence the purchase of
- 18 gambling equipment for an organization;
- 19 C. be an owner, officer, director, or partner of a
- 20 wholesale alcoholic beverage distributor;
- 21 D. lease or rent storage space in Minnesota from any
- 22 other licensee or employee of a licensee of the board;
- E. provide or permit an affiliate or person acting on
- 24 behalf of the manufacturer to provide any compensation, gift,
- 25 gratuity, premium, contribution, or thing of value to a board
- 26 employee or board members;
- 27 F. lease premises to an organization for the conduct

- 1 of lawful gambling;
- 2 G. directly or indirectly give gifts, trips, prizes,
- 3 loans of money, premiums, or other gratuities to gambling
- 4 organizations or their employees, other than nominal gifts not
- 5 exceeding a value of \$25 per organization in a calendar year.
- 6 "Value" means actual market value or suggested market value,
- 7 whichever is less. A manufacturer, or a representative, agent,
- 8 affiliate, or employee of a manufacturer may not contribute more
- 9 than \$250 in any calendar year to an organization or participate
- 10 in a fund-raising event if the contribution or fund-raising
- 11 event is related to the organization's conduct of lawful
- 12 gambling; or
- 13 H. provide any merchandise prize, as part of the sale
- 14 of any game, either through a gift or sale, to an organization
- 15 or employees of an organization conducting lawful gambling.
- Subp. 4. Contents of manufacturer license application.
- 17 The manufacturer license application must contain the following
- 18 information:
- A. manufacturer's legal name, any other names used,
- 20 and the legal nature of the business (sole proprietorship,
- 21 partnership, limited liability company, or corporation);
- B. business address, telephone number, and mailing
- 23 address, if different than the business address;
- C. address of each storage facility in Minnesota;
- D. Minnesota tax identification number, if any;
- E. names and titles of the owners, officers,
- 27 directors, persons in a supervisory or management position,

- l sales employees, and persons or entities with a direct or
- 2 indirect financial interest of five percent or more in the
- 3 manufacturer;
- 4 F. type of gambling equipment to be sold in
- 5 Minnesota;
- 6 G. address and telephone number of each facility
- 7 where gambling equipment is manufactured;
- 8 H. name, address, and telephone number of the
- 9 manufacturer's registered agent in Minnesota;
- I. a list of all other states or jurisdictions where
- 11 the manufacturer is currently licensed;
- J. an acknowledgment regarding licensing
- 13 qualifications in subpart 2 and restrictions in subpart 3;
- 14 K. date and signature, in ink, of the chief executive
- 15 officer; and
- 16 L. additional information that may be required by the
- 17 board or director to properly identify the manufacturer and
- 18 ensure compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to
- 19 349.23.
- Subp. 5. Attachments to manufacturer license application.
- 21 The manufacturer must attach the following items to the
- 22 application.
- A. A manufacturer's personnel form, in a format
- 24 prescribed by the board, must be completed by each:
- 25 (1) owner;
- 26 (2) partner;
- 27 (3) member of the board of directors or board of

- 1 governors;
- 2 (4) officer, including but not limited to
- 3 president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, controller, or
- 4 general counsel;
- 5 (5) plant manager;
- 6 (6) sales employee who is located in Minnesota,
- 7 makes sales trips to Minnesota, or makes telephone calls to
- 8 distributors in Minnesota for sales of gambling equipment;
- 9 (7) person or entity with a direct or indirect
- 10 financial interest of five percent or more in the manufacturer;
- ll and
- 12 (8) consultant who provides advice for the sale
- 13 or design of gambling equipment for sale in Minnesota.
- B. The manufacturer personnel form must include:
- 15 (1) manufacturer's name and license number, if
- 16 issued;
- 17 (2) name and address, date of birth, Social
- 18 Security number, and daytime telephone number of the person;
- 19 (3) person's position with the manufacturer;
- 20 (4) Minnesota tax identification number of
- 21 businesses the person has owned during the past ten years;
- 22 (5) employment history and places of residence
- 23 for the last ten years;
- 24 (6) name, address, and license number, exempt
- 25 permit number, or excluded authorization of any organization
- 26 conducting lawful gambling in Minnesota of which the person is a
- 27 member;

- 1 (7) criminal history statement, not including
- 2 petty misdemeanors;
- 3 (8) an acknowledgment regarding the licensing
- 4 qualifications in subpart 2 and restrictions in subpart 3;
- 5 (9) date and signature, in ink, of the person;
- 6 and
- 7 (10) additional information that may be required
- 8 by the board or director to properly identify the person and
- 9 ensure compliance with Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to
- 10 349.23.
- 11 C. The manufacturer must submit a copy of its logos
- 12 which will be used to identify the manufacturer on all gambling
- 13 equipment sold in Minnesota.
- D. The manufacturer must submit an organizational
- 15 chart illustrating its management structure.
- Subp. 6. Changes in manufacturer license application
- 17 information. If any information submitted in the application
- 18 changes during the license term, the manufacturer must notify
- 19 the board within ten days of the change.
- Subp. 7. Issuing or denying a new or renewal manufacturer
- 21 license. This subpart applies to a manufacturer license issued
- 22 or denied by the board.
- A. Before issuing or denying a new or renewal
- 24 manufacturer license, the board must conduct or request the
- 25 director of alcohol and gambling enforcement to conduct a
- 26 background investigation that includes a review of the
- 27 manufacturer's sources of financing, ownership, and

- 1 organizational structure. Actual costs in addition to the new
- 2 or renewal application fee must be paid by the manufacturer.
- B. The board must issue a new or renewal license to a
- 4 manufacturer who:
- 5 (1) submits the information required in the
- 6 application and attachments, and for a renewal application
- 7 submits a complete application at least 75 days before the
- 8 expiration of the existing license;
- 9 (2) pays the fee required by Minnesota Statutes,
- 10 section 349.163, subdivision 2; and
- 11 (3) is eligible to receive a license under item A
- 12 and subparts 2 and 3.
- 13 C. The board must deny the application if a
- 14 manufacturer is ineligible under subparts 2 and 3. When the
- 15 board determines that an application must be denied, the board
- 16 must promptly give a written notice to the manufacturer. The
- 17 notice must contain the grounds for the action and reasonable
- 18 notice of the rights of the manufacturer to request an appeal
- 19 under part 7865.0260, subpart 2 or 4, whichever is applicable.
- D. All fees submitted with a new or renewal license
- 21 application are considered earned and are not refundable.
- 22 Subp. 8. Manufacturer license effective date. A
- 23 manufacturer license issued by the board is effective on the
- 24 first day of the month after board approval or as otherwise
- 25 determined by the board.
- 26 7864.0230 MANUFACTURER STANDARDS FOR LAWFUL GAMBLING EQUIPMENT.
- 27 Subpart 1. Manufacturing standards for pull-tab tickets

- 1 and deals. Pull-tab tickets and deals manufactured for sale in
- 2 Minnesota must comply with the following standards.
- A. Pull-tab tickets must be tamper-resistant so that
- 4 a ticket that has been tampered with or partially opened before
- 5 its sale to the public can be detected. Flares with seals and
- 6 prize pool boards must be manufactured so that none of the seals
- 7 can-be-tampered-with-or-the information under the seals can be
- 8 determined in advance of opening the seals in any manner or by
- 9 any device including but not limited to any pattern in
- 10 manufacture, assembly, packaging, markings, or by use of a
- 11 light. Manufacturers are in compliance if the processes are
- 12 approved by the board, and all tickets, flares with seals, and
- 13 prize pool boards are produced using the approved processes.
- 14 Once approved, a manufacturer may not change its processes
- 15 without prior approval of the board.
- B. To obtain board approval for its processes
- 17 required by item A, a manufacturer must submit to the director a
- 18 description of the processes along with a deal of tickets,
- 19 flare, and prize pool board, if any, that has been produced
- 20 using the processes.
- 21 (1) Within 14 days of receipt of the description
- 22 and the deal, the director must notify the manufacturer in
- 23 writing of the director's decision to recommend approval or
- 24 denial of the processes.
- 25 (2) The written notice to recommend denial, or
- 26 denial by the board, must state the basis for the recommendation
- 27 or the denial.

- 1 (3) Within 14 days of receipt of a notice
- 2 recommending denial, the manufacturer may request a contested
- 3 case hearing under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 4 (4) The board may withdraw its approval if it
- 5 determines that the tickets, flares with seals, and prize pool
- 6 boards, if any, were not manufactured in such a manner to be
- 7 tamper-resistant. If the board decides that its approval should
- 8 be withdrawn, the board must issue an order initiating a
- 9 contested case hearing under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 10 C. The minimum information printed on a pull-tab
- ll ticket must include:
- 12 (1) manufacturer's name or its board-registered
- 13 logo;
- 14 (2) game name, which must be identical to the
- 15 game name on the flare for that deal;
- 16 (3) game serial number, which must be a minimum
- 17 of five and a maximum of eight characters, printed on the game
- 18 information side of the pull-tab, and must not be repeated on
- 19 gambling equipment of the same form number for 3-1/2 years from
- 20 the date of the manufacturer's invoice to the distributor.
- 21 There must not be more than one serial number in a deal;
- 22 (4) unique form number for that game;
- 23 (5) cost per play, not to exceed the limit under
- 24 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211, subdivision 2a;
- 25 (6) quantity of winners in each tier, and the
- 26 respective winning numbers or symbols and prize amount; and
- 27 (7) pull-tabs with an unopened, overall area of

- 1 less than 1.6 square inches are exempt from subitems (4) to
- 2 (6). Pull-tabs with an overall area of less than 2.5 square
- 3 inches but more than 1.6 square inches are exempt from subitem
- 4 (6).
- D. The front of the pull-tab flare must include:
- 6 (1) manufacturer's name or board-registered logo;
- 7 (2) game name and serial number, which must be
- 8 identical to the same information printed on the pull-tab
- 9 tickets in the deal;
- 10 (3) form number;
- 11 (4) ticket count;
- 12 (5) prize structure, including the quantity of
- 13 symbols or numbers for winning pull-tabs by denomination, with
- 14 their respective winning symbol or number combinations. The
- 15 prize amounts may not exceed the limit under Minnesota Statutes,
- 16 section 349.211, subdivision 2a;
- 17 (6) cost per play, not to exceed the limit under
- 18 Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211, subdivision 2a;
- 19 (7) language contained in Minnesota Statutes,
- 20 section 349.163, subdivision 5, paragraph (e);
- 21 (8) Minnesota geographic boundary symbol,
- 22 required by Minnesota Statutes, section 349.163, subdivision 5,
- 23 paragraph (d), which must be printed on the bottom front of the
- 24 flare;
- 25 (9) bar code affixed or printed on the bottom
- 26 front of the flare, as required by the commissioner of revenue
- 27 under Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.04, subdivision 2. The

- l serial number in the bar code must be printed in numbers and
- 2 letters at least one-half inch high and must be the same as the
- 3 serial number on the tickets for that deal and on the flare;
- 4 (10) for each deal of pull-tabs sold to a
- 5 licensed distributor for use by an Indian tribe, the flare must
- 6 contain the bar code but must not contain the Minnesota
- 7 geographic boundary symbol;
- 8 (11) for progressive, multiple seal, and
- 9 cumulative pull-tab flares containing a seal or seals, the
- 10 information required by subitems (1) to (10) and:
- 11 (a) the flare must be constructed so that
- 12 concealed numbers, symbols, or win indicators cannot be viewed
- 13 or determined from the outside of the seal in any manner or when
- 14 using a light;
- (b) the flare must be designed, constructed,
- 16 glued, and assembled to prevent the determination of a winning
- 17 seal without removing the tabs or uncovering the numbers or
- 18 symbols. The glue must be of sufficient strength and type to
- 19 prevent the separation or delamination of the flare; and
- 20 (c) the individually numbered seals which,
- 21 when opened, must identify the seal prize on the back of the
- 22 seal tab; and
- 23 (12) a seal card that meets all of the
- 24 requirements of this item may serve as the flare for the game.
- 25 E. The front of a prize pool board for a cumulative
- 26 pull-tab game must include, at a minimum:
- 27 (1) information required in item D, subitems (1),

- 1 (3), (5), (6), (7), and (8);
- 2 (2) game name;
- 3 (3) seal prizes;
- 4 (4) individually numbered seals which, when
- 5 opened, identify the seal prize on the back of the seal tab; and
- 6 (5) a prize pool board that meets all of the
- 7 requirements of item D may be used as the flare for the game.
- F. For a separate progressive jackpot flare, the
- 9 minimum information printed on the front of the flare must
- 10 include:
- 11 (1) manufacturer's name or board-registered logo;
- 12 (2) cost per play, which may not exceed \$2;
- 13 (3) form number which must be identical to all
- 14 games related to the specific progressive jackpot;
- 15 (4) jackpot seals, with consolation prizes, if
- 16 any. The prize amounts may not exceed the limit under Minnesota
- 17 Statutes, section 349.211, subdivision 2a;
- 18 (5) section used by operators to record the
- 19 current progressive jackpot amount; and
- 20 (6) amount to be contributed to the progressive
- 21 jackpot from each deal in the game.
- 22 G. The design and manufacture of pull-tab tickets
- 23 must comply with the following.
- 24 (1) Except for folded and banded tickets, symbol
- 25 blocks must be a minimum of 2.5/32 inch from the die-cut edge of
- 26 the ticket.
- 27 (2) Tickets must be constructed so that concealed

- 1 numbers, symbols, or win indicators cannot be viewed or
- 2 determined from the outside of the ticket in any manner or when
- 3 using a light.
- 4 (3) Each ticket must be designed, constructed,
- 5 glued, and assembled to prevent the determination of a winning
- 6 ticket without removing the tabs or uncovering the numbers or
- 7 symbols. The glue must be of sufficient strength and type to
- 8 prevent the separation or delamination of the ticket.
- 9 (4) It must not be possible to detect or pick out
- 10 winning or losing tickets due to any manufacturing or color
- ll variations in the tickets.
- 12 (5) All winning tickets must have a primary and
- 13 secondary form of identifying a winner. A secondary form of
- 14 identifying a winner is not required for folded and banded
- 15 tickets. Winning tickets must comply with the following:
- 16 (a) tickets with both a primary and
- 17 secondary win indicator must be designed so the win indicators
- 18 are a minimum of 3.5/32 inch from the die-cut edge of the
- 19 ticket;
- 20 (b) if a win bar is used and extends into
- 21 the column farthest from the hinged side of the ticket, it must
- 22 be 5/32 inch from the die-cut edge; and
- 23 (c) if randomly generated alphanumeric win
- 24 indicators are used, they must be printed in the space between
- 25 the hinge and the column closest to the hinge, or located in any
- 26 position except the column farthest from the hinged side.
- 27 Alphanumeric win indicators must be designed so that the code

- 1 numbers, or any color used to highlight the code numbers, are a
- 2 minimum of 3.5/32 inch from the die-cut edge.
- 3 (6) Dimensions must be the same for all tickets
- 4 in the deal.
- 5 (7) Pull-tab tickets offered for sale to the
- 6 public in Minnesota must not contain coupons or discounts.
- 7 (8) The winning tickets for a multiple seal or
- 8 cumulative game must specify the seal to be opened by the seller.
- 9 (9) Tickets for an event game must be designed in
- 10 such a way to avoid duplicate winning hold tickets.
- 11 H. The packaging of pull-tab tickets for each deal
- 12 must comply with the following.
- 13 (1) Winning tickets must be distributed and mixed
- 14 among all other tickets in a deal to eliminate any pattern
- 15 between deals or portions of deals from which the location or
- 16 approximate location of any winning tickets may be determined.
- 17 The pull-tab deal must be assembled so that placement of winning
- 18 or losing tickets does not allow for the possibility of prize
- 19 manipulation or selection of winning tickets. Subsets of a deal
- 20 are not allowed. A cumulative game may not contain more than
- 21 10,000 tickets in total for all deals in the game.
- 22 (2) An extra self-adhesive bar code must be
- 23 included inside each deal.
- 24 (3) Each deal's container must be sealed with a
- 25 manufacturer's seal including a warning to the purchaser that
- 26 the game may have been tampered with if the container was
- 27 received by the purchaser with the manufacturer's seal broken.

- 1 The manufacturer's seal must be under the container's
- 2 shrink-wrap. If a heat-sealed process is used to package the
- 3 tickets, the manufacturer's seal must be printed on the plastic
- 4 wrap including a warning to the purchaser that the game may have
- 5 been tampered with if the container was received by the
- 6 purchaser with the heat seal broken.
- 7 (4) The serial number must be clearly and legibly
- 8 placed on the outside of the deal's container.
- 9 (5) Each deal, including the flare and any other
- 10 required information, must be sealed in shrink-wrap.
- 11 (6) The manufacturer must attach to the outside
- 12 of the container a bar code that contains information required
- 13 by the commissioner of revenue according to Minnesota Statutes,
- 14 section 297E.04, subdivision 2.
- 15 (7) Each deal must contain the same number of
- 16 tickets and winning combinations in the same denomination as
- 17 listed on the flare.
- 18 (8) Payout information, including any multiple
- 19 winners, must be packaged with the deal. Each deal of pull-tabs
- 20 must have an ideal sales and prize payout structure designed to
- 21 result in a profit for the game.
- 22 (9) For event games, the manufacturer must
- 23 include the method of selecting the winning ticket.
- Subp. 2. Manufacturing standards for pull-tab dispensing
- 25 devices. Pull-tab dispensing devices used to dispense pull-tab
- 26 tickets and manufactured to be sold or leased in Minnesota must
- 27 have the manufacturer's name or board-registered logo, serial

- 1 number, model number, and date of manufacture permanently
- 2 attached to it, and conform to the following standards.
- A. The electrical, electronic, and programming
- 4 features of the pull-tab dispensing device must:
- 5 (1) have an electrical power source, be protected
- 6 by a surge protector, and safely withstand static electricity;
- 7 (2) have an illuminated display of the monetary
- 8 value of currency validated and must not be capable of
- 9 displaying advertising messages or graphics;
- 10 (3) have a time and date generator to record,
- 11 display on an illuminated display, and maintain, at a minimum,
- 12 the last 25 instances in which the ticket door and cash
- 13 compartment were opened;
- 14 (4) have a tamper-resistant component that
- 15 contains a programming code identical to the equipment
- 16 specification approved for use in Minnesota by an independent
- 17 testing laboratory; and
- 18 (5) not produce audio sounds other than a
- 19 security alarm and must not have an electronic display screen,
- 20 other than illuminated displays required by this subpart.
- B. The column and dispensing features of a pull-tab
- 22 dispensing device must comply with the following.
- 23 (1) The pull-tab dispensing device must have at
- 24 least two columns, located in a separately locking compartment,
- 25 and the columns must accommodate tickets of varying lengths,
- 26 widths, and thicknesses.
- 27 (2) Tickets in each deal must be randomly

- l dispensed from a minimum of two columns, and tickets must be
- 2 accurately dispensed based on the amount of currency validated.
- 3 If one of the columns is emptied before all of the tickets for
- 4 that deal are sold, the deal must be able to be played until all
- 5 credits have been used.
- 6 (3) Cash or tickets may not be dispensed to pay a
- 7 player for a winning ticket.
- 8 (4) A shatterproof covering must be placed
- 9 directly in front of the columns, and the pull-tab dispensing
- 10 device must contain an outlet or tray to catch dispensed tickets.
- 11 (5) The pull-tab dispensing device must have at
- 12 least one player button on the front which, when pressed,
- 13 activates the dispensing of a ticket.
- 14 (6) If a malfunction occurs when the pull-tab
- 15 dispensing device contains only one deal in one column, the
- 16 device must become inoperable for that deal until the columns
- 17 are adjusted or a new game is added.
- 18 (7) If a malfunction occurs when the pull-tab
- 19 dispensing device contains more than one deal and the
- 20 malfunction occurs in one of the columns containing a particular
- 21 game, all of the columns containing tickets for that game must
- 22 become inoperable until the malfunction is cleared.
- 23 (8) If electrical power is interrupted after
- 24 currency has been validated but prior to pull-tabs being
- 25 dispensed, the dollar amount of validated currency must be
- 26 accurately redisplayed immediately after electrical power is
- 27 restored.

- 1 (9) The pull-tab dispensing device must be
- 2 manufactured so that it cannot be tampered with in a manner that
- 3 would affect random selection of tickets disbursed.
- 4 C. The accounting and access features must comply
- 5 with the following.
- 6 (1) Accounting meters must redundantly and
- 7 perpetually track the total currency validated and the total
- 8 number of pull-tabs dispensed.
- 9 (2) One accounting meter must perpetually track
- 10 the number of tickets dispensed from each column.
- 11 (3) Accounting meters must not be cleared,
- 12 erased, or replaced unless the board is notified and has given
- 13 its approval.
- 14 (4) Accounting information must be at least six
- 15 numbers in length, and information must be retained for at least
- 16 six months after electrical power to the pull-tab dispensing
- 17 device has been disconnected or turned off.
- 18 (5) When any nonresettable accounting meter or
- 19 any component essential to the secure operation is disconnected,
- 20 operation must automatically discontinue.
- 21 (6) When in a test-vend or audit mode, test-vends
- 22 of tickets or currency acceptances must not be recorded on the
- 23 accounting meters. "Test-vend" means the intentional accepting
- 24 of currency or vending of pull-tabs to properly calibrate
- 25 columns to accept currency and vend pull-tabs of varying
- 26 lengths, widths, and thicknesses. The pull-tab dispensing
- 27 device must not perform test-vends of tickets or currency

- 1 acceptances unless it is in a test-vend or audit mode and the
- 2 exterior door of the pull-tab dispensing device is open.
- 3 (7) The manufacturer must not furnish more than
- 4 four keys to the exterior locking door, and not more than four
- 5 keys to each separate locking compartment. The keys to the cash
- 6 compartment may not be the same as the keys to the cash box.
- 7 D. The electronic currency validator must:
- 8 (1) accept and validate only United States
- 9 currency in denominations of \$20 or less, and be capable of
- 10 preventing acceptance of known manipulations of the currency and
- ll returning invalid currency to a player;
- 12 (2) transmit the value of currency validated;
- 13 (3) ensure that tickets will not be dispensed
- 14 unless the validator has accepted and retained currency;
- 15 (4) automatically discontinue accepting or
- 16 validating currency if a malfunction should occur or if
- 17 electrical power to the pull-tab dispensing device or currency
- 18 validator is interrupted; and
- 19 (5) have at least one removable stacker box that
- 20 can stack at least 600 United States currency bills or have at
- 21 least one removable drop box. The box must be located in a
- 22 separately locking compartment.
- E. Each pull-tab dispensing device must be designed
- 24 and constructed so that it can be securely attached to a floor,
- 25 wall, or counter, and the appearance or design must not resemble
- 26 a slot machine or other gambling device.
- 27 F. Any pull-tab dispensing device provided to a

- 1 licensed distributor for demonstration purposes must be clearly
- 2 and permanently marked for use as a demonstration device only.
- 3 Subp. 3. Manufacturing standards for tipboards and
- 4 tipboard tickets. Tipboards and tipboard tickets manufactured
- 5 for sale in Minnesota must conform to the following standards.
- 6 A. Tipboard flares and prize pool boards must be
- 7 manufactured so that none of the seals-can-be-tampered-with-or
- 8 the information under the seals can be determined in advance of
- 9 opening the seals in any manner or by any device, including but
- 10 not limited to any pattern in manufacture, assembly, packaging,
- 11 markings, or by use of a light. Manufacturers are in compliance
- 12 if the processes are approved by the board and all tipboard
- 13 flares and prize pool boards with seals are produced using the
- 14 processes. Once approved, a manufacturer may not change its
- 15 processes without prior approval of the board.
- B. To obtain board approval for its processes
- 17 required by item A, a manufacturer must submit to the director a
- 18 description of the processes along with a tipboard flare and
- 19 prize pool board, if any, that has been produced using the
- 20 processes.
- 21 (1) Within 14 days of receipt of the description
- 22 and the tipboard flare and prize pool board, if any, the
- 23 director must notify the manufacturer in writing of the
- 24 director's decision to recommend approval or denial of the
- 25 processes.
- 26 (2) The written notice to recommend denial, or
- 27 denial by the board, must state the basis for the recommendation

- l or the denial.
- 2 (3) Within 14 days of receipt of a notice
- 3 recommending denial, the manufacturer may request a contested
- 4 case hearing under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 5 (4) The board may withdraw its approval if it
- 6 determines that the tipboard flare and prize pool board, if any,
- 7 was not manufactured in such a manner to be tamper-resistant.
- 8 If the board decides that its approval should be withdrawn, the
- 9 board must issue an order initiating a contested case hearing
- 10 under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 11 C. Tipboard tickets must be manufactured and packaged
- 12 according to the following:
- 13 (1) the standards in subpart 1, item C. The cost
- 14 per play must not exceed \$2;
- 15 (2) each deal of tipboard tickets must include an
- 16 ideal sales and prize payout structure designed to result in a
- 17 profit for the game;
- 18 (3) tickets must be manufactured, assembled, and
- 19 packaged so that none of the winning tickets, or the location or
- 20 approximate location of any of the winning tickets, can be
- 21 determined in advance of opening the tickets in any manner or by
- 22 any device, including but not limited to any pattern in
- 23 manufacture, assembly, packaging, markings, or by the use of a
- 24 light; and
- 25 (4) an extra self-adhesive bar code must be
- 26 included inside each deal.
- 27 D. The front of a tipboard flare must include:

- 17
- 18 front of the flare, as required by the commissioner of revenue
- under Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.04, subdivision 2. 19
- 20 serial number in the bar code must be printed in numbers and
- 21 letters at least one-half inch high and must be the same as the
- serial number on the tickets for that deal and on the flare; 22
- 23 (11) for each deal of tipboards sold to a
- 24 licensed distributor for use by an Indian tribe, the bar code
- but must not contain the Minnesota geographic boundary symbol; 25
- 26 and
- 27 (12) a seal card that meets all of the

- 1 requirements of this item may serve as the flare for the game.
- 2 E. The front of a tipboard flare with multiple seals
- 3 and no progression must include, at a minimum:
- 4 (1) individually numbered seals which, when
- 5 opened, identify the seal prize on the back of the seal tab; and
- 6 (2) the information in item D.
- 7 F. The front of a prize pool board for a cumulative
- 8 tipboard game must include, at a minimum:
- 9 (1) information required in item D, subitems (1),
- 10 (3), (6), (7), (8), and (9);
- 11 (2) game name;
- 12 (3) seal prizes;
- 13 (4) individually numbered seals which, when
- 14 opened, identify the seal prize on the back of the seal tab; and
- 15 (5) a prize pool board that meets all of the
- 16 requirements of item D may be used as the flare for the game.
- 17 G. For a progressive tipboard flare, the minimum
- 18 information printed on the front of the flare must include:
- 19 (1) the information in item D, subitems (1), (2),
- 20 (4), (7), (8), (9), (10), and (11);
- 21 (2) a seal that determines the seal prize winner
- 22 who chooses one or more seals for a chance to win the
- 23 progressive jackpot prize;
- 24 (3) a section where names are recorded for all
- 25 ticket holders entitled to a chance on the jackpot seal prizes;
- 26 (4) form number which must be identical to all
- 27 games related to the specific progressive jackpot;

- 1 (5) seals for the progressive jackpot round, and
- 2 consolation prize amounts, if any. The prize amounts may not
- 3 exceed the limit under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211,
- 4 subdivision 2c;
- 5 (6) a section used by operators to record the
- 6 current progressive jackpot amount;
- 7 (7) the maximum progressive jackpot prize amount
- 8 for the game, not to exceed the limit under Minnesota Statutes,
- 9 section 349.211, subdivision 2c;
- 10 (8) an amount to be contributed to the
- 11 progressive jackpot from each deal in the game; and
- (9) for a separate progressive jackpot flare, the
- 13 minimum information printed on the front of the flare must
- 14 include:
- 15 (a) information in item D, subitems (1) and
- 16 (7); and
- 17 (b) information in item G, subitems (4),
- 18 (5), (6), and (8).
- 19 Subp. 4. Manufacturing standards for bingo hard cards,
- 20 bingo paper sheets, bingo paper sheet packets, and sealed bingo
- 21 paper sheets. Bingo hard cards, bingo paper sheets, bingo paper
- 22 sheet packets, and sealed bingo paper sheets manufactured to be
- 23 sold in Minnesota must include the manufacturer's name or
- 24 board-registered logo and conform to the following standards.
- A. Except for bingo sheets described in item D, each
- 26 bingo face must have 25 squares arranged in five vertical and
- 27 five horizontal rows. The letters "B, I, N, G, O" must be

- 1 preprinted above the five vertical columns, with one letter
- 2 appearing above each column. The center space must be marked
- 3 "free." Numbers printed on the bingo hard card or bingo paper
- 4 sheet face must correspond with the following:
- 5 (1) numbers 1 to 15 in the "B" column;
- 6 (2) numbers 16 to 30 in the "I" column;
- 7 (3) numbers 31 to 45 in the "N" column;
- 8 (4) numbers 46 to 60 in the "G" column; and
- 9 (5) numbers 61 to 75 in the "O" column.
- B. A bingo face must not have repeating numbers.
- 11 C. The serial number and face number must be printed
- 12 on each bingo sheet face.
- D. All bingo paper sheets not containing preprinted
- 14 numbers must contain five horizontal rows of spaces with each
- 15 row containing five spaces. The central row must have the word
- 16 "free" marked in the center space. All spaces must be of
- 17 uniform size and color.
- 18 E. Each sealed bingo paper sheet must be constructed
- 19 so that the bingo face or faces is sealed to prevent revealing
- 20 any part of the bingo face before the seal is opened by a bingo
- 21 player, and so that all of the bingo numbers on each face cannot
- 22 be determined from the outside of the sheet by using a light or
- 23 by the naked eye.
- 24 F. A "bingo permutation" or "perm" means a
- 25 proprietary set of an arrangement of numbers on a bingo sheet
- 26 face.
- 27 Subp. 5. Manufacturing standards for bingo number

- 1 selection devices. Bingo number selection devices manufactured
- 2 to be sold in Minnesota must include the manufacturer's name or
- 3 its board-registered logo and conform to the following standards.
- 4 A. Each device must ensure random selection of all 75
- 5 bingo numbers.
- B. Each device must not be able to be manipulated by
- 7 a person to alter the outcome of a bingo game.
- 8 C. Each device must be manufactured solely for the
- 9 purpose of conducting lawful gambling.
- 10 Subp. 6. Manufacturing standards for electronic bingo
- 11 devices. In addition to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes,
- 12 section 349.12, subdivision 12a, portable, handheld electronic
- 13 bingo devices manufactured for sale or lease in Minnesota must
- 14 include the manufacturer's name or board-registered logo and
- 15 conform to the following standards:
- 16 A. the number of bingo faces that may be played using
- 17 a single electronic bingo device is limited to 36 per bingo
- 18 game;
- B. must be designed to be used solely with facsimiles
- 20 of bingo paper sheets printed at the point of sale, or with
- 21 corresponding bingo paper sheets, and ensure that any other
- 22 bingo faces other than those purchased by a player are not
- 23 available for play on the device. The device must not have any
- 24 other games, information, entertainment programs, or advertising
- 25 stored in or on the device, and must not mimic or appear to be a
- 26 video game of chance as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section
- 27 609.75, subdivision 8;

- 1 C. except when used by players who are visually
- 2 impaired, the device must have a silent system that notifies a
- 3 player when a winning face has been completed;
- D. must have adequate security to ensure that the
- 5 device is not capable of being accessed in any manner by
- 6 unauthorized personnel to change or control the program and has
- 7 not been marked, defaced, tampered with, or which is otherwise
- 8 intended to deceive the public or affect a person's chances of
- 9 winning;
- 10 E. the electronic bingo device must be part of a
- 11 central system at a site used by an organization for the conduct
- 12 of bingo and must have, at a minimum:
- 13 (1) dial-up capability to permit the board to
- 14 remotely monitor the operation, compliance, and the internal
- 15 accounting systems at any time. The internal accounting system
- 16 device must maintain accounting information for at least six
- 17 months;
- 18 (2) a point of sale station capable of printing a
- 19 receipt for each sale, void, or reload that includes, at a
- 20 minimum:
- 21 (a) date and time of transaction;
- 22 (b) total dollar amount of the transaction
- 23 and quantity of bingo paper purchased;
- 24 (c) sequential transaction number;
- 25 (d) date of bingo occasion for which the
- 26 bingo paper was sold;
- 27 (e) facsimile of the bingo paper, which may

- 1 be the range of serial numbers of the bingo paper sold to the
- 2 player; and
- 3
 (f) serial number of the device;
- 4 (3) ability to print the winning bingo face; and
- 5 (4) ability to provide accounting and revenue
- 6 reports as required by the board and the commissioner of
- 7 revenue; and
- F. must allow for manual electronic "catch-up"
- 9 daubing by a player, but must not have an automatic electronic
- 10 daub feature.
- 11 Subp. 7. Manufacturing standards for paddletickets.
- 12 Paddletickets manufactured to be sold in Minnesota must conform
- 13 to the following standards.
- A. The minimum information printed on a paddleticket
- 15 must include:
- 16 (1) manufacturer's name or its board-registered
- 17 logo; and
- 18 (2) game serial number, which must be a minimum
- 19 of five and a maximum of eight characters. The serial number
- 20 must not be repeated on gambling equipment of the same type for
- 21 3-1/2 years from the date of the manufacturer's invoice to the
- 22 distributor.
- B. Paddletickets must be preprinted, detachable from
- 24 a paddleticket card, and correspond with the colored numbers on
- 25 the paddlewheel and every available wager shown by a colored
- 26 number or numbers on the paddlewheel.
- C. A paddleticket may not have the same numbers as

- 1 any other paddleticket on the same card.
- D. The serial number on each paddleticket must be
- 3 identical to the serial number on the paddleticket card.
- 4 E. An individual master flare with each sealed
- 5 grouping of 100 or fewer sequentially numbered paddleticket
- 6 cards must include the following information on the front of the
- 7 flare:
- 8 (1) manufacturer's name or its board-registered
- 9 logo;
- 10 (2) same serial number as the serial number
- 11 appearing on the paddleticket cards;
- 12 (3) first paddleticket card number in the group;
- 13 (4) form number;
- 14 (5) ticket count;
- 15 (6) cost per play, which may not exceed the limit
- 16 under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.211, subdivision 2b; and
- 17 (7) a bar code attached or imprinted at the
- 18 bottom of the master flare, with all information required by the
- 19 commissioner of revenue under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 20 297E.04, subdivision 3. An extra self-adhesive bar code must be
- 21 included.
- F. An individual master flare for paddletickets that
- 23 are used for paddlewheels with a paddlewheel table must contain
- 24 the following information:
- 25 (1) all information required in item E;
- 26 (2) prizes;
- 27 (3) wagers that may be placed with a paddleticket

- l in the group; and
- 2 (4) the odds.
- 3 Subp. 8. Manufacturing standards for paddlewheels intended
- 4 for use without a paddlewheel table. Paddlewheels used without
- 5 a paddlewheel table and manufactured to be sold in Minnesota
- 6 must include the manufacturer's name or board-registered logo
- 7 and conform to the following standards:
- 8 A. be a manually operated vertical wheel that
- 9 operates only with a free-spinning bearing system and the
- 10 contact of the pointer with pegs;
- 11 B. be marked off into equally spaced sections with
- 12 each section containing a different number or number and symbol
- 13 combination;
- 14 C. have protruding pegs located on the face of the
- 15 paddlewheel within two inches of the outside edge and at each
- 16 line which divides the paddlewheel into equally spaced sections:
- 17 (1) the pegs must be uniform in diameter and made
- 18 of the same material;
- 19 (2) any two pegs may not vary by more than
- 20 one-eighth inch in distance from the center of the paddlewheel
- 21 shaft; and
- 22 (3) the distance between any two adjacent pegs
- 23 may not vary by more than one-eighth inch from that of any two
- 24 adjacent pegs; and
- D. have a pointer positioned above the paddlewheel.
- 26 When the wheel is spun, the pointer must strike the pegs on the
- 27 wheel to bring the wheel to a final stop.

- 1 Subp. 9. Manufacturing standards for paddlewheels intended
- 2 for use with a paddlewheel table. Paddlewheels used with
- 3 paddlewheel tables and manufactured to be sold in Minnesota must
- 4 include the manufacturer's name or its board-registered logo,
- 5 and must conform to the following standards:
- 6 A. standards in subpart 8;
- 7 B. diameter must be at least 30 inches;
- 8 C. outer circle may contain up to 40 numbers or
- 9 number and symbol combination;
- D. numbers of each circle must be sequential,
- 11 starting with the number one, but they may be placed randomly on
- 12 that circle;
- E. each circle must be divided into equally spaced
- 14 sections and contain a sequential section number with the first
- 15 section beginning with the number one. The section numbers may
- 16 be randomly placed among the sections, but no number in the
- 17 sequence may be missing or repeated. A section may also include
- 18 a graphic symbol or symbols including stylized numbers. If
- 19 stylized numbers are used, they must be clearly different from
- 20 the type style used for the section number;
- 21 F. each circle must be of a different color to
- 22 correspond with the colored numbers or number and symbol
- 23 combinations of a paddlewheel table playing surface;
- G. may have specially designated house numbers, or
- 25 number and symbol combinations, for use with an optional odd or
- 26 even bet; and
- 27 H. have colored numbers or number and symbol

- 1 combinations on the paddlewheel that are at least five-eighths
- 2 inch high.
- 3 Subp. 10. Manufacturing standards for paddlewheel tables.
- 4 Paddlewheel tables used with a paddlewheel as described in
- 5 subpart 9 must include the manufacturer's name or
- 6 board-registered logo and conform to the following standards:
- 7 A. have a playing surface that is clearly and
- 8 permanently printed with the colored numbers or number and
- 9 symbol combinations that correspond to the same information of
- 10 each concentric circle on the paddlewheel;
- 11 B. have a stop opening for each colored number or
- 12 numbers and symbol combinations;
- C. allow the placement of bets by players on the
- 14 front and both sides of the table;
- D. be no longer than nine feet and no wider than four
- 16 feet, including the chip rail used to hold a player's
- 17 paddlewheel chips;
- 18 E. be equipped with a double or triple locking
- 19 removable metal drop box; and
- 20 F. have one lock that secures the drop box to the
- 21 table, and at least one separate lock that secures the contents
- 22 placed into the drop box. The key to each of the locks must be
- 23 different from each of the other locks.
- Subp. 11. Prior board approval of all gambling equipment
- 25 required; independent laboratory testing required for certain
- 26 permanent gambling equipment. This subpart applies to board
- 27 approval of gambling equipment.

- A. Before the sale, lease, or distribution of any
- 2 gambling equipment in Minnesota, the manufacturer must submit to
- 3 the board a sample of the equipment.
- 4 (1) The submission must be in an electronic
- 5 format or other format approved by the board.
- 6 (2) Samples must be received by the board on or
- 7 before the 15th day of the month to ensure consideration at the
- 8 board's meeting the following month.
- 9 (3) The board must notify the manufacturer in
- 10 writing no later than five days after a board meeting of the
- ll board's decision on whether the product is approved for sale in
- 12 Minnesota. Board approval is not considered approval of the bar
- 13 code required by the commissioner of revenue.
- 14 (4) For changes to the payout structure or ticket
- 15 count for any approved game or for any game within a family of
- 16 games, the manufacturer must assign a new game form number and
- 17 submit the game to the board for approval before being offered
- 18 for sale in Minnesota.
- 19 (5) For changes to flares, tickets, or payout
- 20 slips for approved games, the manufacturer must submit the game
- 21 changes to the board for review and, if required by the board,
- 22 submitted for approval.
- B. Pull-tab deals submitted for approval of a new
- 24 family of games proposed for production or already in production
- 25 but not yet approved for sale in Minnesota or new members to a
- 26 previously approved family of games must include:
- 27 (1) front of the flare, prize pool board, if any,

- 1 ticket for each game, and any cumulative or progressive jackpot
- 2 flare;
- 3 (2) inside of the ticket showing the symbols in
- 4 the boxes and the win indicators;
- 5 (3) winning and losing symbols; and
- 6 (4) payout structure.
- 7 If a game is approved by production copies, the
- 8 manufacturer must submit to the board, simultaneously with the
- 9 first shipment of the game into Minnesota, one complete deal of
- 10 one family member to verify conformance with the previously
- 11 approved production copies, and attach a high tier winning
- 12 ticket and a losing ticket to a flare for all other game family
- 13 members.
- 14 If the seal of a deal submitted to the board is broken or
- 15 resealed to cover a broken seal, the deal will not be approved
- 16 by the board.
- 17 C. Tipboards submitted for approval must consist of
- 18 the following:
- 19 (1) one tipboard for each family;
- 20 (2) for a new tipboard game proposed for
- 21 production or already in production but not yet approved or new
- 22 members to a previously approved family of games, production
- 23 copies of the tipboard, the tickets, and the numbered sign-up
- 24 sheet for the seal prize;
- 25 (3) if the tipboard is approved by production
- 26 copies, the manufacturer must submit to the board,
- 27 simultaneously with the first shipment of the game into

- l Minnesota, one tipboard game for each family to verify
- 2 conformance with the previously approved production copies; and
- 3 (4) any changes to approved tipboards must be
- 4 submitted to the board for review, and if required by the board,
- 5 submitted for approval according to subitems (1) and (2).
- D. Bingo hard cards, bingo paper sheets, bingo paper
- 7 sheet packets, and sealed bingo paper sheets submitted for
- 8 approval must consist of the following:
- 9 (1) a copy of the catalog or brochure
- 10 illustrating that the equipment meets the standards in subpart
- 11 4;
- 12 (2) five sheets of each color and format of
- 13 sealed bingo paper sheets; and
- 14 (3) any changes to approved bingo hard cards,
- 15 bingo paper sheets, bingo paper sheet packets, or sealed bingo
- 16 paper sheets must be submitted to the board for review and, if
- 17 required by the board, submitted for approval according to
- 18 subitems (1) and (2).
- 19 E. Paddletickets submitted for approval must consist
- 20 of the following:
- 21 (1) two paddleticket cards and accompanying
- 22 tickets for each series or form of paddletickets;
- 23 (2) production copies for the master flare; and
- 24 (3) any changes to approved paddleticket cards or
- 25 paddletickets must be submitted to the board for review and, if
- 26 required by the board, submitted for approval according to
- 27 subitems (1) and (2).

- F. Permanent gambling equipment, including bingo
- 2 number selection devices, electronic bingo devices,
- 3 paddlewheels, paddlewheel tables, and pull-tab dispensing
- 4 devices, that are submitted for approval must consist of the
- 5 following:
- 6 (1) a copy of the manufacturer's catalog or
- 7 brochure illustrating that the item meets board-prescribed
- 8 manufacturing standards for the equipment;
- 9 (2) a description of the item and its features;
- 10 (3) any changes to approved equipment must be
- 11 submitted to the board for review and, if required by the board,
- 12 submitted for approval according to subitems (1) and (2);
- 13 (4) the board may require the manufacturer to
- 14 make the equipment available to the board for inspection; and
- 15 (5) in addition to the requirements of subitems
- 16 (1) to (4), manufacturers submitting a bingo number selection
- 17 device, electronic bingo device, or pull-tab dispensing device
- 18 for approval must also include a certificate from an independent
- 19 testing laboratory approved by the board to perform testing
- 20 services, stating that the equipment has been tested, analyzed,
- 21 and meets the standards required in this chapter.
- 22 7864.0240 MANUFACTURER OPERATIONS, ACCOUNTS, REPORTS, AND
- 23 RECORDS.
- Subpart 1. Sales restrictions and requirements; exclusive
- 25 lawful gambling equipment and agreements. This subpart does not
- 26 pertain to gambling equipment designated for sale to an Indian
- 27 tribe. In addition to the requirements of Minnesota Statutes,

- 1 section 349.163, a manufacturer must comply with the following.
- A. A manufacturer must be able to identify the person
- 3 to whom gambling equipment is sold and provide the buyer's
- 4 identity upon the board's request.
- 5 B. A manufacturer must include a copy of the invoice
- 6 with each shipment of gambling equipment.
- 7 C. A manufacturer may not sell or provide a partial
- 8 series of bingo paper sheets or bingo paper sheet packets.
- 9 D. The lease or sale agreement of a pull-tab
- 10 dispensing device must be recorded on a form prescribed by the
- 11 board. If a distributor's license is suspended, revoked, denied
- 12 by the board, not renewed, or terminated, the lease agreement
- 13 must be canceled.
- 14 E. "Exclusive lawful gambling equipment" means a
- 15 pull-tab or tipboard game or electronic bingo device designed or
- 16 manufactured by a licensed manufacturer and sold to only one
- 17 licensed distributor, and for which a valid written exclusivity
- 18 agreement exists.
- 19 Subp. 2. Sales invoices and report required. A
- 20 manufacturer who sells, leases, or provides gambling equipment
- 21 must electronically report the sales or leases made each month
- 22 to the commissioner of revenue by the 20th of the following
- 23 month, as required under Minnesota Statutes, section 297E.04. A
- 24 manufacturer must record the transaction on a sales invoice
- 25 containing the information required by the commissioner of
- 26 revenue:
- A. manufacturer's name, address, and license number;

- l and name, address, and license number of the distributor or
- 2 linked bingo game provider to whom the sale was made;
- B. invoice number and date of shipment;
- 4 C. unit price or monthly lease price of each item,
- 5 the total amount invoiced, and for permanent gambling equipment,
- 6 a description of the equipment being sold or leased, including
- 7 the make, model number, and serial number;
- 8 D. statement whether the gambling equipment is
- 9 designated for sale to an Indian tribe;
- 10 E. for pull-tabs and tipboards, the number of deals
- 11 and a description of each pull-tab deal or tipboard, including
- 12 game name, manufacturer identification, form number, part
- 13 number, and serial number;
- F. for sealed bingo paper sheets, the serial number
- 15 and color of each set;
- 16 G. for each set of bingo paper sheet packets, the
- 17 following information:
- 18 (1) color of each sheet in the packet in the
- 19 order of collation;
- 20 (2) number of sheets per packet (UP's);
- 21 (3) number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- 22 (4) series; and
- 23 (5) serial number from each sheet in the packet
- 24 if the serial numbers are not uniform throughout the packet. If
- 25 the serial numbers are uniform throughout the packet, the serial
- 26 number from the top sheet in the packet must be recorded on the
- 27 sales invoice. The serial numbers may be recorded on a separate

- 1 document attached to the invoice, if the invoice states that the
- 2 serial number listing is attached;
- H. for bingo paper sheets (case paper), the following
- 4 information:
- 5 (1) color;
- 6 (2) number of sheets per case;
- 7 (3) number of faces per sheet (ON's);
- 8 (4) series; and
- 9 (5) serial number from the top sheet in the case;
- 10 I. for bingo hard cards, the price per face; and
- J. for paddleticket cards:
- 12 (1) number of sealed groupings and ideal gross
- 13 receipts for each sealed grouping; and
- 14 (2) for each sealed grouping of 100 or fewer
- 15 sequentially numbered paddletickets, a description including the
- 16 game name, manufacturer identification, form number, part
- 17 number, and serial number.
- Subp. 3. Pricing and rebate reports required. A pricing
- 19 report must be filed annually in an electronic format prescribed
- 20 by the board. Records of rebates must be available for board
- 21 review upon demand. For each type of gambling equipment offered
- 22 for sale or lease by the manufacturer, the pricing report must
- 23 include:
- A. manufacturer's name;
- B. product code, description, and form number;
- 26 C. for pull-tabs and tipboard tickets:
- 27 (1) cost per play;

- 1 (2) ticket count;
- 2 (3) payout percent;
- 3 (4) top prize; and
- 4 (5) original and current price per ticket and per
- 5 deal, and date the original and current prices were established;
- D. for all other gambling equipment, the unit of
- 7 measure, original and current price per unit, and date the
- 8 original and current prices were established;
- 9 E. unit pricing detail must not include:
- 10 (1) shipping or handling costs;
- 11 (2) discounts, including but not limited to
- 12 volume and prompt payment; or
- 13 (3) rebates;
- 14 F. adjustments for shipping, discounts, and rebates
- 15 must be reported separately on the annual pricing report, are
- 16 subject to review and approval or denial by the director, and
- 17 include:
- 18 (1) shipping costs or handling charges, if any,
- 19 which must be itemized;
- 20 (2) discounts which must be clearly defined and
- 21 uniformly applied; and
- 22 (3) rebates which must be based on total dollar
- 23 volume of purchases for a time period determined by the
- 24 manufacturer and uniformly applied; and
- 25 G. only changes or additions to the previously filed
- 26 report must be reported to the board at least two days before
- 27 the date the new price will take effect. For products no longer

- 1 available for sale, the current pricing must be reported as \$0.
- Subp. 4. Return of pull-tab and tipboard games;
- 3 determination of defective game; credit invoice issued. A
- 4 manufacturer must accept the return of a game of pull-tabs or
- 5 tipboards from a distributor if the game was not manufactured
- 6 according to the standards in part 7864.0230 and take the
- 7 following corrective actions.
- 8 A. For games returned before being put into play, the
- 9 following apply.
- 10 (1) Within 15 business days of receiving a game
- 11 from a distributor, a manufacturer must issue a credit invoice
- 12 if the distributor provided written proof that the game does not
- 13 meet the standards, unless the manufacturer has notified the
- 14 commissioner of revenue in writing that a business dispute
- 15 exists regarding the returned game. A copy of the credit
- 16 invoice must be filed electronically as required by the
- 17 commissioner of revenue.
- 18 (2) If the manufacturer ships a new game to
- 19 replace the returned game, the manufacturer must prepare a new
- 20 invoice for the new game.
- 21 (3) If the returned game was not manufactured
- 22 according to the standards in part 7864.0230 and cannot be
- 23 brought into compliance, the manufacturer must destroy the
- 24 game. At the board's request, the manufacturer must furnish
- 25 documentation stating that the game was destroyed.
- B. For games returned during play or after being
- 27 removed from play, the following apply.

- 1 (1) Within 15 business days of receiving a game
- 2 from a distributor, the manufacturer must determine whether the
- 3 game was manufactured according to the standards. The
- 4 manufacturer must return the game to the distributor, who will
- 5 return it to the organization to keep as a played game.
- 6 (2) Within 15 business days of determining that
- 7 the game was not manufactured according to the standards, the
- 8 manufacturer must issue a credit invoice to the distributor for
- 9 the cost of the game, including any valid and documented losses
- 10 over which the organization had no control or ability to prevent
- 11 and which were reimbursed by the distributor. A copy of the
- 12 credit invoice must be filed electronically as required by the
- 13 commissioner of revenue.
- 14 Subp. 5. Returned gambling equipment report required. A
- 15 manufacturer who accepts returns of gambling equipment not
- 16 manufactured according to the standards in part 7864.0230 must
- 17 file a report with the board no later than the 10th day of the
- 18 following month. The report must be in a format approved by the
- 19 board and include the following information:
- A. manufacturer's name and license number, and name
- 21 and license number of the distributor returning the equipment;
- B. month and year of the report;
- C. standards which were not met, actions taken to
- 24 bring the equipment into compliance, and for pull-tab or
- 25 tipboard games, a statement that the games were destroyed if
- 26 they could not be brought into compliance;
- D. for pull-tabs and tipboards, the number of deals

- 1 and the form numbers;
- E. for bingo hard cards, bingo paper sheets, bingo
- 3 paper sheet packets, and sealed bingo paper sheets, the number
- 4 of cases, serial number, and series number for uncollated paper;
- 5 F. for paddletickets, the number of paddleticket
- 6 cards and the form number; and
- 7 G. for bingo number selection devices, electronic
- 8 bingo devices, paddlewheels, paddlewheel tables, and pull-tab
- 9 dispensing devices, the make, model, and serial number; and
- 10 except for electronic bingo devices, the state registration
- 11 stamp number attached to the equipment.
- 12 Subp. 6. Recall of gambling equipment; credit invoices.
- 13 If a manufacturer sells gambling equipment that is not in
- 14 compliance with part 7864.0230, the board may require the
- 15 manufacturer to take corrective action, including a recall, if
- 16 the integrity of the game is harmed or the fair play of the game
- 17 may be adversely affected. These provisions also apply to a
- 18 recall initiated by a manufacturer.
- A. Within three business days of receipt of
- 20 notification from the director, the manufacturer must initiate
- 21 the recall of gambling equipment from licensed distributors or
- 22 linked bingo game providers.
- B. Within 25 business days of initiating the recall,
- 24 the manufacturer must complete the recall and notify the board
- 25 in writing that the recall has been completed. The notification
- 26 must include:
- 27 (1) an inventory listing of the gambling

- 1 equipment which was returned or not returned;
- 2 (2) bar code information as required by the
- 3 commissioner of revenue; and
- 4 (3) listing of all distributors or linked bingo
- 5 game providers, including license numbers, from whom the
- 6 gambling equipment was recalled.
- 7 C. Within 15 business days of notifying the board as
- 8 required by item B, the manufacturer must issue credit invoices
- 9 to distributors or linked bingo game providers for the cost of
- 10 the gambling equipment returned, including any valid and
- ll documented losses over which the organization had no control or
- 12 ability to prevent and which were reimbursed by distributors or
- 13 linked bingo game providers. Copies of the credit invoices must
- 14 be filed electronically as required by the commissioner of
- 15 revenue.
- D. If a recalled pull-tab or tipboard game cannot be
- 17 brought into compliance with the standards, the manufacturer
- 18 must destroy the game. At the board's request, the manufacturer
- 19 must submit an affidavit stating that the equipment was
- 20 destroyed.
- Subp. 7. Report of delinquent distributor or linked bingo
- 22 game provider required. This subpart pertains to the notice to
- 23 the board of a distributor or linked bingo game provider that is
- 24 delinquent in payment of an invoice or lease agreement.
- A. If a manufacturer has not received payment from a
- 26 distributor or linked bingo game provider within 35 days of the
- 27 invoice or lease agreement date, the manufacturer must report

- l the delinguency to the board in writing, by e-mail, or by
- 2 facsimile. The manufacturer must ensure that the board will
- 3 receive the notice by the 36th day, or the next business day,
- 4 after the invoice date for the sale or lease of the gambling
- 5 equipment. The notice must include:
- 6 (1) the distributor's or linked bingo game
- 7 provider's name and license number; and
- 8 (2) an invoice or lease agreement date, invoice
- 9 number, and total dollar amount of the invoice or lease
- 10 agreement.
- 11 B. If a manufacturer has not received payment in full
- 12 within 60 days of its initial notice to the board, the
- 13 manufacturer must notify the board of the continued
- 14 delinquency. The manufacturer must ensure that the board will
- 15 receive the notice on the 61st day, or the next business day,
- 16 after the manufacturer's initial report to the board.
- 17 C. When the delinquency is paid, the manufacturer
- 18 must notify the board immediately.
- D. Upon receipt of the initial notice under item A,
- 20 the board must:
- 21 (1) notify and direct the distributor or linked
- 22 bingo game provider to eliminate the delinquency; and
- 23 (2) notify all manufacturers that until further
- 24 notice they may only sell or lease gambling equipment to the
- 25 delinquent distributor or linked bingo game provider on a cash
- 26 basis. "Cash" means a check, money order, or cashier's check.
- 27 E. Upon receipt of the second notice under item B,

- 1 the board must notify:
- 2 (1) the distributor or linked bingo game provider
- 3 that the sale and lease of gambling equipment to the distributor
- 4 or linked bingo game provider will not be authorized until the
- 5 delinquency is eliminated; and
- 6 (2) all manufacturers that they may not sell or
- 7 lease any gambling equipment to the delinquent distributor or
- 8 linked bingo game provider.
- 9 F. When the board has been notified that the
- 10 delinquency is paid in full, the board must notify all
- 11 manufacturers that the delinquency has been paid and that the
- 12 sale or lease of gambling equipment to the distributor or linked
- 13 bingo game provider is authorized.
- G. Until authorized by the board, a manufacturer may
- 15 not extend credit or sell or lease gambling equipment to a
- 16 distributor or linked bingo game provider in violation of an
- 17 order under items D and E.
- Subp. 8. Examination of books and records. The board, the
- 19 commissioner of revenue, or the commissioner of public safety or
- 20 their agents may examine the books and records of any
- 21 manufacturer without notice at any time during normal business
- 22 hours.
- 23 7865.0210 COMPLIANCE REVIEW GROUP.
- 24 Subpart 1. Establishment of compliance review groups. The
- 25 chair of the board must appoint at least one panel consisting of
- 26 at least three board members to serve as a compliance review
- 27 group. Compliance review groups will meet as necessary to

- 1 exercise the powers and duties granted to them by subpart 2.
- 2 Subp. 2. Powers and duties of compliance review groups.
- 3 Each compliance review group:
- A. may meet as necessary to consider alleged
- 5 violations of laws or rules related to lawful gambling by
- 6 persons or entities licensed under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
- 7 349;
- B. may direct the director to initiate investigations
- 9 of persons or entities licensed under Minnesota Statutes,
- 10 chapter 349, for the purpose of determining whether laws or
- 11 rules related to lawful gambling have been violated;
- 12 C. may require any person or entity licensed under
- 13 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 349, to appear before it to discuss
- 14 alleged violations of laws or rules related to lawful gambling;
- D. may conduct hearings according to this subpart and
- 16 require any person or entity required to appear to participate
- 17 in a prehearing conference prior to the appearance. The
- 18 prehearing conference may occur at the board office, or by means
- 19 of a telephone conference call;
- 20 E. may negotiate and enter into proposed consent
- 21 orders with licensees to resolve any violations of laws or rules
- 22 related to lawful gambling;
- F. may enter into consent orders with licensees to
- 24 resolve any violations of laws or rules related to lawful
- 25 gambling;
- G. may recommend to the board that it take
- 27 disciplinary action against a person or entity licensed under

- 1 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 349;
- 2 H. may recommend to the board that it summarily
- 3 suspend a license under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.1641;
- I. may initiate and recommend any other proceedings
- 5 necessary to ensure that violations of the laws and rules
- 6 related to lawful gambling are detected and addressed
- 7 appropriately; and
- J. in negotiating the terms and length of any
- 9 suspension or revocation of a license or premises permit issued
- 10 under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 349, the terms of a consent
- 11 order, or the amount of a fine or civil penalty, must consider
- 12 the following factors:
- 13 (1) the severity of the conduct as indicated by
- 14 the potential harm to the integrity of lawful gambling;
- 15 (2) the culpability of the violator;
- 16 (3) the frequency of the violator's failure to
- 17 comply with the laws or rules;
- 18 (4) the actual harm caused to the integrity of
- 19 lawful gambling;
- 20 (5) the likelihood that the violation will occur
- 21 again;
- 22 (6) the degree of the violator's cooperation
- 23 during the course of the investigation into the violator's
- 24 activities, including self-reporting for noncompliance of laws
- 25 or rules; and
- 26 (7) any other factor related to the violation
- 27 that is considered crucial to the determination of the length of

- 1 a suspension, the terms of a license or premises permit
- 2 revocation, or issuance of a fine or civil penalty as long as
- 3 the same factors are considered with regard to all violators.
- 4 This item also pertains to proposed fines issued by the director.
- 5 Subp. 3. Definitions. The following terms have the
- 6 meanings given them in this chapter.
- 7 A. "Suspension" means that the licensee keeps
- 8 ownership rights in its license, even though its conduct of
- 9 lawful gambling in Minnesota must stop during the time of
- 10 suspension.
- 11 B. "Revocation" means that ownership of the license
- 12 or permit is terminated on the effective date of revocation.
- 13 C. "Complete change of ownership" means that when a
- 14 violation occurred a person who was the lessor or owner of a
- 15 site, an immediate family member of the lessor or owner, a
- 16 person residing in the same household as an owner or lessor, or
- 17 who otherwise held a direct or indirect financial interest of
- 18 five percent or more in the site is currently not:
- 19 (1) a lessor or owner of the site;
- 20 (2) an immediate family member of the new lessor
- 21 or owner of the site;
- 22 (3) a person residing in the same household as a
- 23 lessor or owner of the site; or
- 24 (4) a holder of a direct or indirect financial
- 25 interest of five percent or more in the site.
- 26 An appropriately recorded contract for deed does not
- 27 constitute a prohibited direct or indirect financial interest.

- 1 The existence of a complete change of ownership is an
- 2 affirmative defense of an organization that has, or is applying
- 3 for, a premises permit for the site.
- 4 7865.0220 SUSPENSIONS OR REVOCATIONS OF LICENSES OR PERMITS.
- 5 Subpart 1. Factors considered for suspension or revocation
- 6 of license or premises permit. In negotiating the terms and
- 7 length of any suspension or revocation of a license or premises
- 8 permit issued under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 349, the
- 9 compliance review group must consider the factors in part
- 10 7865.0210, subpart 2, item J, and Minnesota Statutes, section
- 11 349.155, subdivision 4.
- 12 Any grounds for denial of a license or premises permit are
- 13 also grounds for suspension or revocation of a license or
- 14 premises permit.
- Subp. 2. Suspension or revocation of organization license
- 16 for illegal gambling. Under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 17 349.155, subdivision 4a, paragraph (b), the board must suspend
- 18 or revoke an organization's license if the organization's chief
- 19 executive officer, gambling manager, or one or more of its
- 20 assistant gambling managers participated in or authorized the
- 21 illegal gambling prohibited by part 7861.0260, subpart 1, item H.
- Subp. 3. Suspension or revocation of premises permit for
- 23 illegal gambling. The suspension or revocation of a premises
- 24 permit is a contested case under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
- 25 14. For violations of part 7861.0260, subpart 1, item H, the
- 26 board must suspend or revoke an organization's premises permit
- 27 as follows.

- A. For the first violation of part 7861.0260, subpart
- 2 1, item H, at a site, the board must suspend each premises
- 3 permit for the site for up to 90 days from the date of the
- 4 board's final resolution or determination on the violation. An
- 5 organization may not pay rent for the site during the term of
- 6 the suspension. When suspending an organization's premises
- 7 permit, the board must consider the following factors:
- 8 (1) whether the organization notified the lessor,
- 9 in writing, that illegal gambling was being conducted on the
- 10 premises, giving specific information regarding the conduct of
- 11 the illegal gambling, and requesting that the lessor take
- 12 appropriate action;
- 13 (2) whether the organization, or any of its
- 14 agents, knew that the game or device that violated part
- 15 7861.0260, subpart 1, item H, was used, or was designed to be
- 16 capable of being used, in a manner that causes illegal gambling
- 17 or violates part 7861.0260, subpart 1, item H, or Minnesota
- 18 Statutes, section 609.75;
- 19 (3) the degree to which the organization
- 20 cooperated with law enforcement authorities, the Department of
- 21 Public Safety Gambling Enforcement Division, or the board;
- 22 (4) whether the organization or any of its agents
- 23 participated in the illegal gambling; and
- 24 (5) the nature or severity of the violation.
- B. For the second violation of part 7861.0260,
- 26 subpart 1, item H, at a site, the board must suspend each
- 27 premises permit for the site for two years from the date of the

- l board's final resolution or determination on the violation. An
- 2 organization may not pay rent for the site during the term of
- 3 the suspension. If a complete change of ownership occurred
- 4 between the first and second violations, the second violation is
- 5 considered a first violation and the board must suspend each
- 6 premises permit for the site for up to 90 days according to item
- 7 A and must prohibit any organization from paying rent during the
- 8 term of the suspension.
- 9 C. For the third violation of part 7861.0260, subpart
- 10 1, item H, at a site, the board must revoke each premises permit
- 11 for the site for a minimum period of five years from the date of
- 12 the board's final resolution or determination on the violation.
- 13 Revocation must continue until a complete change of ownership
- 14 occurs after the third violation. No organization may obtain a
- 15 premises permit for the site during the term of the revocation.
- 16 If a complete change of ownership occurred between the second
- 17 and third violations, the third violation is considered a first
- 18 violation and the board must suspend each premises permit for
- 19 the site for up to 90 days according to item A and must prohibit
- 20 any organization from paying rent for the site during the term
- 21 of the suspension.
- 22 7865.0225 REIMBURSEMENTS TO GAMBLING BANK ACCOUNT.
- The board may require an organization to deposit funds from
- 24 a nongambling source into the organization's gambling bank
- 25 account to reimburse the account as required under part
- 26 7861.0320, subpart 5. Reimbursement is a contested case under
- 27 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14. In determining the

- l reimbursement to be required after a contested case hearing, the
- 2 board must consider the factors in part 7865.0210, subpart 2,
- 3 item J.
- 4 7865.0230 FINES AND OTHER SANCTIONS.
- 5 Subpart 1. Imposition of civil fine by board. The board
- 6 may impose a civil fine upon any licensee for violation of any
- 7 provision of Minnesota Statutes, sections 349.11 to 349.23, or a
- 8 violation of the board's rules. The civil penalty may not
- 9 exceed \$500 per violation.
- In determining the amount of the fine to be imposed for a
- ll violation of law or rule, the board must consider the factors in
- 12 part 7865.0210, subpart 2, item J.
- Subp. 2. Imposition of fines and sanctions by board or
- 14 director for violation of Minnesota Statutes, section 349.15,
- 15 subdivision 1 (expense calculations). The following apply to a
- 16 proposed fine issued and sanctions imposed by the board or
- 17 director under Minnesota Statutes, section 349.16, subdivision
- 18 2, paragraph (h).
- 19 If an organization exceeds expense calculations for
- 20 the 24th month, the organization is subject to a fine of up to
- 21 \$500 or suspension or revocation of the organization's license,
- 22 in addition to reimbursing the excess expense as required by
- 23 part 7861.0320, subpart 11 or 12.
- Subp. 3. Imposition of proposed fine by director; payment
- 25 or appeal of fine by licensee required. This subpart applies to
- 26 a proposed fine issued by the director.
- 27 A. The director may issue to any licensee a proposed

- 1 fine, determined according to the factors in part 7865.0210,
- 2 subpart 2, item J, on a citation form prescribed by the board.
- B. Within 30 calendar days of receiving the citation,
- 4 the licensee must:
- 5 (1) pay the proposed fine; or
- 6 (2) appeal the proposed fine to the board. If
- 7 the licensee decides to appeal the proposed fine, the provisions
- 8 of subpart 4 apply.
- 9 C. If the licensee fails to pay or appeal the
- 10 proposed fine within 30 calendar days, the licensee may be
- 11 subject to further disciplinary action by the board.
- 12 Subp. 4. Appeal from licensee of proposed fine by
- 13 director. The following apply to an appeal from a licensee of a
- 14 proposed fine issued by the director under subpart 3.
- A. An appeal must contain the licensee's name, the
- 16 date the citation was issued, the amount of the proposed fine,
- 17 and the reasons why the proposed fine should not be paid.
- B. Upon receipt of an appeal, the director must
- 19 review any new information provided by the licensee and
- 20 determine whether the proposed fine should be rescinded,
- 21 revised, or referred to the compliance review group. If the
- 22 director determines that the proposed fine should not be
- 23 rescinded or revised, the appeal must be referred to the
- 24 compliance review group for a hearing. Within ten days of the
- 25 receipt of an appeal, the compliance review group must schedule
- 26 a hearing.
- C. The licensee may be represented by counsel and

- 1 present documents and other evidence to support its position.
- D. Within ten days of the hearing date, the
- 3 compliance review group must issue an order recommending to the
- 4 board whether a civil fine should be imposed. If the compliance
- 5 review group determines that a civil fine should be imposed, the
- 6 order must contain a recommendation for the amount of the fine.
- 7 E. The board must act on the recommendation at its
- 8 next regularly scheduled meeting.
- 9 F. Within ten days of acting on the matter, the board
- 10 must issue an order including findings of fact and conclusions
- 11 of law. The order is a final agency decision.
- 12 Subp. 5. Payment of fine from gambling gross receipts
- 13 prohibited. A licensed organization may not use gambling gross
- 14 receipts to pay a fine imposed by the board or director and must
- 15 pay a fine from a nongambling source of funds.
- 16 Subp. 6. Consequences of failure to correct violations.
- 17 Failure to correct the violation for which the fine was imposed
- 18 is grounds for the suspension or revocation of a license.
- 19 7865.0240 STAYS OF IMPOSITION FOR SUSPENSION, REVOCATION, OR
- 20 CIVIL FINE.
- 21 Subpart 1. Entitlement. A licensee that is subject to a
- 22 board order for a suspension or revocation or a civil fine is
- 23 entitled to a stay of imposition of that sanction upon filing an
- 24 appeal to the Court of Appeals. A licensee is not entitled to a
- 25 stay of imposition if the board determines that the potential or
- 26 actual harm to the public and the integrity of lawful gambling
- 27 resulting from the grant of such a stay would exceed the harm to

- the licensee from the denial of such a stay.
- Subp. 2. Procedure. This subpart applies to requests for
- 3 stays of impositions of sanctions:
- 4 A. A licensee seeking a stay according to subpart 1
- 5 must file a written request with the board. The request must
- 6 contain:
- 7 (1) a copy of the licensee's appeal to the Court
- 8 of Appeals and proof that the appeal has been filed with the
- 9 Court of Appeals;
- 10 (2) a brief statement describing why the harm the
- ll licensee would suffer from the denial of a stay exceeds the
- 12 potential or actual harm to the public and the integrity of
- 13 lawful gambling that would result from the grant of a stay; and
- 14 (3) a copy of the order issued by the board
- 15 imposing the sanction the licensee seeks to have stayed.
- B. Any request for a stay complying with item A must
- 17 be considered by the chair of the board according to subpart 1.
- 18 (1) The chair must respond to the applicant in
- 19 writing within five days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and
- 20 holidays, of the date the application is received by the board.
- 21 (2) The chair must grant or deny the stay and
- 22 explain the reasons for the decision.
- 23 (3) The chair's decision represents the official
- 24 board response to the request until the board is able to
- 25 consider the request according to item C.
- 26 C. Any request for a stay must be considered by the
- 27 board after initial consideration and response by the chair.

- 1 (1) If the chair has granted the licensee's
- 2 request for the stay, the board must consider the request at its
- 3 next regularly scheduled meeting.
- 4 (2) If the chair has denied the request, the
- 5 chair must call a special board meeting to consider the
- 6 licensee's request for a stay. The special meeting must be held
- 7 no later than ten days after the chair has issued a written
- 8 response to the request.
- 9 (3) When the board considers the request for a
- 10 stay, it must grant or deny the stay according to subpart 1 and
- ll issue a written order containing its decision and the reasons
- 12 for the decision within five days of the date it considers the
- 13 request. The board's decision is considered a final agency
- 14 action.
- 15 7865.0250 VARIANCES TO BOARD RULES.
- Subpart 1. Variance request submitted to board. A person
- 17 or licensee who wants to obtain a variance from a rule
- 18 pertaining to lawful gambling must submit a request to the board
- 19 in a format prescribed by the board. A person or licensee may
- 20 not submit a variance request seeking relief from a civil fine
- 21 or disciplinary action imposed under this chapter. The request
- 22 must contain, at a minimum, the following information and
- 23 documents:
- A. the nature, extent, and reason why the variance is
- 25 being requested;
- 26 B. any supporting documentation necessary to describe
- 27 the proposed variance;

- C. a statement addressing the criteria in subpart 3;
- 2 and
- D. a filing fee of \$50 for each variance request.
- 4 The filing fee is not refundable or transferable.
- 5 Subp. 2. Procedure for variance requests. The board must
- 6 approve or deny a variance request according to the following
- 7 procedures:
- 8 A. Upon receipt of a variance request, the board must
- 9 notify all persons who have registered their names with the
- 10 board for the variance of the time, date, and place of the board
- ll meeting at which the variance will be considered. The board
- 12 must not act on the variance request until at least ten days
- 13 after the person or licensee has received the notice. The board
- 14 will consider variance requests during its regularly scheduled
- 15 monthly meeting.
- B. The board may request the person or licensee to
- 17 submit additional information regarding the variance request, or
- 18 to appear before the board to provide additional information.
- 19 If the board determines that the person or licensee must appear
- 20 before the board, the board must provide notice to the person or
- 21 licensee at least seven calendar days before the board meeting
- 22 at which the variance request is considered. This procedure is
- 23 not a contested case hearing as defined in Minnesota Statutes,
- 24 chapter 14.
- 25 C. If the person or licensee requesting the variance
- 26 fails to follow the procedures in this part, or fails to appear
- 27 before the board when requested, the board must deny the

- 1 variance request.
- D. Within five days after the board meeting at which
- 3 the request was considered, the board must notify the person or
- 4 licensee in writing of the reasons why the request was approved
- 5 or denied. The board must also notify other persons who
- 6 submitted written comments to support or oppose the request.
- 7 Subp. 3. Criteria for approving and denying variance
- 8 requests. The board may approve a variance from any of its
- 9 rules if it finds that all of the following criteria have been
- 10 met:
- 11 A. strict application of the rule would cause undue
- 12 and substantial hardship to the person or licensee applying for
- 13 the variance;
- B. approving the variance does not confer a benefit
- 15 on the person or licensee which is not enjoyed by other persons
- 16 similarly situated;
- 17 C. approving the variance does not substantially
- 18 impair the intent and purposes of the board's rules;
- D. the variance can be approved without impacting the
- 20 integrity of lawful gambling, or the public health, safety, or
- 21 welfare:
- E. approving the variance does not allow violation of
- 23 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 297E, 299L, or 349; and
- F. the variance is for a onetime variance, not an
- 25 ongoing variance of the rule.
- 26 7865.0260 HEARINGS AND APPEALS OF INCOMPLETE OR DENIED LICENSE
- 27 AND PERMIT APPLICATIONS.

- Subpart 1. Appeal of denial or determination; application
- 2 fees. A licensed entity or an applicant that has not been
- 3 licensed by the board may appeal the denial of an application or
- 4 a director's determination pertaining to a license or permit
- 5 according to the procedures in this part. All fees submitted
- 6 with a license or permit application are considered earned and
- 7 are not refundable.
- 8 Subp. 2. Appeal of denial of new application, or renewal
- 9 application submitted after expiration of license or premises
- 10 permit. The denial of an application may be appealed by an
- ll applicant that has never been licensed or by a licensed
- 12 organization whose renewal application was submitted after its
- 13 license or permit expired.
- A. To appeal the denial, the applicant must file a
- 15 written request with the board within 15 days of receiving the
- 16 notice that the application has been denied. The request must
- 17 contain a complete copy of the application and a statement
- 18 describing the reasons the license or permit should not be
- 19 denied. The appeal is not a contested case under Minnesota
- 20 Statutes, chapter 14.
- B. The board must refer the appeal to the executive
- 22 committee. The executive committee must review the appeal
- 23 within ten days of receipt and issue a written decision within
- 24 ten days of its consideration of the appeal. If the committee
- 25 reverses the director's decision, it must instruct the director
- 26 to issue a license or permit effective the first day of the
- 27 month following the committee's written decision. The executive

- l committee's decision is a final agency decision.
- Subp. 3. Contested case hearing to determine if
- 3 organization failed to submit complete renewal application. A
- 4 licensed organization may appeal the director's determination
- 5 that the organization failed to submit a complete renewal
- 6 application at least 60 days before the expiration of an
- 7 existing license or permit.
- 8 A. To appeal the determination, the organization must
- 9 file a written request for a contested case hearing with the
- 10 board before the existing license or permit expires.
- 11 B. Upon receipt of the request, the director must
- 12 schedule a contested case hearing before an administrative law
- 13 judge under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 14 C. The hearing must be held less than 30 days after
- 15 the service of a notice and order for hearing, if allowed by the
- 16 chief administrative law judge under part 1400.5600, subpart 3.
- 17 The sole issue at the hearing is whether the applicant submitted
- 18 a complete application at least 60 days before the expiration of
- 19 the existing license or permit.
- D. If the organization fails to appear at the hearing
- 21 after having been notified of it, the organization is considered
- 22 in default and the proceeding may be determined against the
- 23 organization on consideration of the director's determination
- 24 that the organization failed to submit a complete renewal
- 25 application, the allegations of which may be considered to be
- 26 true.
- 27 E. The board must issue its final decision within 30

- 1 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report and
- 2 subsequent exceptions and argument under Minnesota Statutes,
- 3 section 14.61.
- F. If no hearing is requested within 30 days of the
- 5 service of the notice, the determination becomes final.
- 6 Subp. 4. Contested case hearing for denial of renewal
- 7 application. A licensed entity may appeal the denial of a
- 8 renewal application.
- 9 A. To appeal the denial, the licensee must file a
- 10 written request for a contested case hearing with the board
- 11 within 15 days of receiving notice that the application has been
- 12 denied.
- B. Upon receipt of the request, the director must
- 14 schedule a contested case hearing before an administrative law
- 15 judge under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 14.
- 16 C. The hearing must be held no later than 30 days
- 17 after the board receives the request for the hearing unless the
- 18 licensee and the board agree on a later date.
- D. If the licensee fails to appear at the hearing
- 20 after having been notified of it, the licensee is considered in
- 21 default and the proceeding may be determined against the
- 22 licensee on consideration of the written notice of denial, the
- 23 allegations of which may be considered to be true.
- 24 E. The board must issue its final decision within 30
- 25 days after receipt of the administrative law judge's report and
- 26 subsequent exceptions and argument under Minnesota Statutes,
- 27 section 14.61. The board may enter an order making the

- l disposition that the facts require.
- F. If no hearing is requested within 30 days of the
- 3 service of the notice, the denial becomes final.
- 4 REPEALER. Minnesota Rules, parts 7861.0010, subparts 1, 1a, 1b,
- 5 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 13a, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18,
- 6 20, 20a, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
- 7 35a, 36, 36a, 37a, 38, 39, 43, 44, 44a, 45a, 45b, 47a, 48, 48a,
- 8 49, 49a, 50, and 51; 7861.0020, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8,
- 9 and 9; 7861.0030, subparts 1, 2, 2a, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, and
- 10 13; 7861.0040, subparts 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10;
- 11 7861.0050; 7861.0060; 7861.0070, subparts 1, 2, 5a, 6a, 7, 8,
- 12 and 9; 7861.0080; 7861.0090; 7861.0100, subparts la, 2, 7, 8, 9,
- 13 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16; 7861.0110; 7861.0120; 7861.0130;
- 14 7861.0140, subparts 1 and 4; 7862.0010, subparts 2, 4, 6, 7, 8,
- 15 10a, 11, 11b, 12, and 13; 7863.0010, subparts 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11,
- 16 12, 14, 15, 16, and 17; 7863.0020; 7863.0050; 7863.0060;
- 17 7864.0010, subparts 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 13, and 14;
- 18 7864.0030, subparts 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7; 7865.0010; 7865.0020,
- 19 subparts 1, 2, 4, and 5; 7865.0025; 7865.0030; 7865.0040; and
- 20 7865.0050, are repealed.